Mitigating biofouling on reverse osmosis membranes via greener preservatives

by

Anna Curtin Biology (BSc), Le Moyne College, 2017

A Thesis Submitted in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of

MASTER OF APPLIED SCIENCE

in the Department of Civil Engineering, University of Victoria

© Anna Curtin, 2020 University of Victoria

All rights reserved. This Thesis may not be reproduced in whole or in part, by photocopy or other means, without the permission of the author.

Supervisory Committee

Mitigating biofouling on reverse osmosis membranes via greener preservatives

by

Anna Curtin Biology (BSc), Le Moyne College, 2017

Supervisory Committee

Heather Buckley, Department of Civil Engineering Supervisor

Caetano Dorea, Department of Civil Engineering, Civil Engineering Departmental Member

Abstract

Water scarcity is an issue faced across the globe that is only expected to worsen in the coming years. We are therefore in need of methods for treating non-traditional sources of water. One promising method is desalination of brackish and seawater via reverse osmosis (RO). RO, however, is limited by biofouling, which is the buildup of organisms at the water-membrane interface. Biofouling causes the RO membrane to clog over time, which increases the energy requirement of the system. Eventually, the RO membrane must be treated, which tends to damage the membrane, reducing its lifespan. Additionally, antifoulant chemicals have the potential to create antimicrobial resistance, especially if they remain undegraded in the concentrate water. Finally, the hazard of chemicals used to treat biofouling must be acknowledged because although unlikely, smaller molecules run the risk of passing through the membrane and negatively impacting humans and the environment. It is, therefore, integral to investigate techniques for prevention of biofouling and removal of mature biofilms that are effective, less damaging to the membrane, and safe for humans and the environment.

A common experimental setup is biofilm antimicrobial microdilution susceptibility tests. To acquire meaningful data from these tests, however, appropriate organisms must be tested. Manuscripts 1 investigates, via semi-systematic reviews, the question of what organisms are appropriate to represent the complexity of a biofilm in antimicrobial tests. Ultimately, we recommend utilizing the model biofilm-forming, pioneer organism, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* for these studies.

Biofouling studies also must present data in a useful manner to the many disciplines that are interested in preventing or removing biofouling. Our goal is to investigate both via antimicrobial microdilution susceptibility tests. In Manuscript 2 we investigate the metrics of each discipline with an interest in anti-biofouling studies. Ultimately we recommend utilizing both crystal violet stain to assess total biomass removal and the LIVE/DEAD BacLight stain to assess cell vitality (including log reduction and MIC, BPC, MBIC, MBC, BBC, and MBEC), to satisfy the metrics of all interested disciplines. Finally, in Manuscript 3 we implement the recommendations from Manuscripts 1-2 for biofilm prevention and biofilm removal antimicrobial microdilution susceptibility tests. In this manuscript, we work with a subset of safer preservatives including, methylisothiazolinone, phenoxyethanol, sodium benzoate. We found that and methylisothiazolinone was the most effective antimicrobial, however, it was not the safest. Additionally, we investigated the relationship between MBIC and BPC, which was found to vary between the preservatives.

Ultimately, we have provided recommendations for biofilm antimicrobial susceptibility tests that produce widely applicable and useful metrics, as well as utilized these recommendations to investigate the efficacy of safer antimicrobials. All of this work provides a framework for which even safer and effective novel antimicrobials can be investigated.

Table of	Contents
----------	----------

Abstract	iii
Fable of Contents	v
ist of Tables	vii
list of Figures	viii
List of Abbreviations	v
A sknowledgements	А
	Al
Jedication	X111
introduction	1
Manuscript 1	5
Graphical Abstract	6
Abstract	7
1. Introduction	
2. Semi-Systematic Review Methods	
3. Results	
4. Discussion	
5. Conclusions	29 20
Bibliography	
Abstract	39
1. Introduction	40
2. Goals, Metrics, and Challenges of Measuring Biofilms in Various Disciplines	44
3. Available Detection Methods	
4. Research Goals	
5. The Chosen Detection Methods	
0. Conclusion	
Biolography	
Abstract	
1. Introduction	
2. Desults	03 20
5. Results	
4. Discussion	01 87
5 Conclusion	/ ۵ ۶۵
5. Conclusion Bibliography	
5. Conclusion Bibliography Discussion	
5. Conclusion Bibliography Discussion	93 96
5. Conclusion Bibliography Discussion	

A. Manuscript 1	
B. Manuscript 3	

List of Tables

Manuscript 2

<u>*Table 1.*</u> The focus, biological implications, and metrics required by disciplines invested in biofouling prevention and removal

Table 2. Different parameters for antimicrobial susceptibility tests

Table 3. Biofilm detection methods for total biomass

Table 4. Biofilm detection methods for living cells

Manuscript 3

<u>*Table 1.*</u> Minimum biofilm inhibitory concentration and biofilm prevention concentration for each preservative

Appendix A. Manuscript 1

<u>Table S1.</u> Semi-systematic review raw data answering: Which organisms are used for antibiofouling studies?

<u>*Table S2.*</u> Semi-systematic review raw data answering: Which organisms are found in biofilms on RO membranes?

Appendix B. Manuscript 3 (Section S3)

<u>Table S1.</u> ANOVA and Tukey Test results for the green fluorescence of each experimental concentration versus the positive control

<u>Table S2.</u> ANOVA and Tukey Test results for the red fluorescence of each experimental concentration versus the positive control

<u>Table S3.</u> ANOVA and Tukey Test results for the red fluorescence between each experimental concentration

<u>Table S4.</u> ANOVA and Tukey Test results for the green and red fluorescence between each positive control

List of Figures

Manuscript 1

Graphical Abstract

Figure 1.1. Steps of biofouling

Figure 1.2. Semi-systematic review flow chart

Figure 1.3. Frequency of identification across genera

Figure 1.4. Phylogenetic-like tree showing class diversity

Figure 1.5.a. Phylum-level frequency of organisms; *Figure 4b.* Class-level frequency of organisms

Manuscript 2

Figure 2.1. Steps of biofouling

Manuscript 3

Figure 3.1. Steps of biofouling

Figure 3.2. Chemical structures of methylisothiazolinone (*a*.), phenoxyethanol (*b*.), and sodium benzoate (*c*.)

Figure 3.3. Protocol flow diagram for the biofilm antimicrobial microdilution susceptibility tests

Figure 3.4. Biofilm removal protocol results (MBIC)

Figure 3.4. Biofilm removal protocol results (MBIC)

Figure 3.5. Biofilm prevention protocol results (BPC)

<u>Figure 3.6.</u>*a*. Box and whisker plot showing consistency of the green fluorescence of the positive controls for each experiment; *Figure 3.6b*. Box and whisker plot showing consistency of the red fluorescence of the positive controls for each experiment

Figure 3.7. Mode of action of methylisothiazolinone

Appendix B. (Section S1)

Figure S1. Experimental setup

Appendix B. (Section S2)

Figure S2. Fluorescent image of unsuccessful E. coli K12 W3110 biofilm

Figure S3.a. Contaminated 96-well plate; *Figure S3.b.* Non-contaminated 96-well plate *Figure S4.a. and b.* Fluorescent image of biofilm samples after staining and vortexing *Figure S5.* Effects of different plate reader options and repeated scans

List of Abbreviations

- **RO** Reverse Osmosis
- SWRO Seawater Reverse Osmosis
- MCDI Membrane Capacitive Deionization
- **EPS** Extracellular Polymeric Substances
- MBIC Minimum Biofilm Inhibitory Concentration
 - **BPC** Biofilm Prevention Concentration
 - MIT Methylisothiazolinone
 - PE Phenoxyethanol
 - SB Sodium benzoate
- **PRISMA** Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-analysis
 - PCR Polymerase Chain Reactions
 - qPCR Quantitative PCR
- CAMHB Cation-adjusted Mueller Hinton Broth
 - CMIT Chloromethylisothiazolinone
 - LB Lysogeny broth
 - MIC Minimum Inhibitory Concentration
 - **CFU** Colony Forming Units
 - MBC Minimum Bactericidal Concentration
 - **BBC** Biofilm Bactericidal Concentration
 - MBEC Minimal Biofilm-Eradication Concentration
 - CV Crystal Violet Stain

Acknowledgements

I would like to acknowledge with respect the Lekwungen-speaking peoples on whose traditional territory the University of Victoria stands and the Songhees, Esquimalt and WSÁNEĆ peoples whose historical relationships with the land continue to this day.

I am grateful for the funding I received throughout this experience from my advisor, Heather Buckley, the Faculty of Graduate Studies, and the Mitacs Research Training Award.

I would like to acknowledge how lucky I was to have had Heather Buckley as my supervisor. Between her expertise; drive to push through the obstacles of interdisciplinary work; and unwavering support, whether it was for classes, research, or taking a break to get outside to enjoy this amazing province (which sometimes I did not need more encouragement to do), I cannot sufficiently express how truly grateful I am.

Thank you to my lovely co-op students, Audrey Piper Arroliga and Matthew Thibodeau. Thank you for being there through the many trials and tribulations of developing a protocol from scratch.

Thank you to Rebecca Hof, for your troubleshooting and emotional support, and for providing a great lab space to work in everyday (and always striving to make it better).

Thank you to the Civil Engineering Tech Support, especially Arielle, for supporting many aspects of this project.

Thank you to my fellow graduate students and co-ops in the Green Safe Water Lab, as well as my officemates from other lab groups, for providing research and sanity support.

Thank you to Patrick Lucey for taking me out into the field to experience the other side of civil engineering and for always reminding me to look around and be aware of what's going on out there.

And finally, thank you to my friends and family for always supporting me, whether in research or life! A special shout out to my mom for letting me move 4,863 km away to learn how to do my part to make the world a better place.

Dedication

To my second mom, Cate Tully, who was one of my biggest supporters to start this adventure.

You are a true inspiration and will be missed immensely.

Introduction

The UN World Water Development Report estimates that over 2 billion people, or one-quarter of the population, live in countries that already experience high water stress, and that amount is only expected to rise in the coming years [1]. Already, we can see impacts of freshwater scarcity across the globe, including Mexico [2], [3], the United States [4], [5], Jordan [6], [7], and China [8], [9], to name a few. Along with implementing better water management practices, we need to investigate and optimize cost-effective and energy-efficient processes for utilizing non-traditional water sources.

One promising process is desalination of water via reverse osmosis (RO). RO systems require the application of a force to push water containing solutes through a semipermeable membrane, trapping solutes on the feed side of the membrane and producing freshwater on the permeate side of the membrane. Feed water sources range from brackish water, which contains 1,000 to 10,000 ppm of dissolved salts, to seawater, which contains 10,000 to 35,000 ppm of dissolved salts [10]. Seawater RO (SWRO) is the most commonly utilized process for desalination [11] because the energy consumption of RO remains relatively constant, regardless of salt concentration, as compared to other desalination processes such as membrane capacitive deionization (MCDI) for which the energy consumption increases based on salt concentration [12]. Brackish water desalination via RO is also competitive with other desalination practices. For example, at salt concentrations of about 1,750 ppm, the energy requirement of MCDI desalination surpasses that of RO [12].

RO, however, has a major drawback, which is fouling of the membrane. Fouling of the membrane is the build up of inorganic and organic particulates and colloids, and microorganisms at the

membrane-water interface [13]. These foulants are problematic because they can clog the membrane, resulting in an increased energy input to maintain flux, as well as decreas2ed salt rejection [13]. We focus our work on biofouling, which is fouling of the membrane by microorganisms incorporated in biofilms. Biofouling occurs in four steps: 1) conditioning of the membrane by pioneer organisms or components of the bulk water, 2) attachment of pioneer organisms, 3 microcolony formation, and 4) formation of a mature biofilm in a matrix of extracellular polymeric substances (EPS). The biofilm is made up of up to 90% EPS [13]. Before step 2, biofouling is considered reversible because the biofilms can be removed by increasing shear force across the membrane, however, once the biofilm becomes a mature biofilm, it can no longer be removed by increasing shear force, and is considered irreversible fouling [14]. Irreversibly fouled membranes must eventually be removed from the system and treated to remove the biofilms; however, this results in paused production of permeate water and increases the complexity and cost of running a RO system. Additionally, common treatment methods, such as chlorine, can damage the membrane, decreasing the lifespan of the membrane [15]. Ultimately, biofouling is of considerable concern because even if the majority of organisms are removed from the membrane, the remaining organisms can regrow a biofilm [13].

Biofouling, therefore, must be mitigated to maintain cost effectiveness and low energy requirements of RO systems. One method for mitigating biofouling is treatment via antimicrobials, sometimes referred to as antifoulants or anti-biofouling agents. The efficacy of these chemicals can be determined by microdilution antimicrobial susceptibility tests [16]. For these studies, biofilms are grown, treated with a range of concentrations of the antimicrobial of interest, and the minimum biofilm inhibition concentration (MBIC) is determined. Additionally, biofouling prevention can be studied via antimicrobial susceptibility tests that treat suspension cultures before

biofilms have formed, leading to determination of biofilm prevention concentrations (BPC). However, from the perspective of treating biofouling on RO membranes, it is insufficient to only determine cell death or inhibition of growth; it is also important to determine the removal of EPS; therefore, the total biomass must also be detected. Aside from studying the efficacy of antimicrobials, antimicrobial treatments should also not damage the membrane, cause antimicrobial resistance, and have low hazard if they persist in the feed water concentrate.

In this thesis, we focused on applying safer preservatives currently used in home and personal care products, identified in [17], to treat biofouling on RO membranes. Before beginning bench-top experiments, we determined in Manuscript 1 which organisms are commonly used to test antimicrobial efficacy against biofilms in relation to biofouling on RO membranes via a semisystematic review. We additionally identified which organisms are commonly found on RO membranes via genetic analysis via a separate semi-systematic review. Next, utilizing the data obtained via the two semi-systematic reviews, we determined which of the organisms were pioneer organisms, that could be targeted to prevent biofouling. We utilized the results from these analyses to recommend a representative pioneer, biofilm-forming organism that is found on RO membranes and has been used to study antimicrobial efficacy against biofilms before, and thus could lead to comparisons between studies. In Manuscript 2, we share our thought-process behind selecting two biofilm detection methods that will make our results applicable to relevant fields, due to this topic having inter-, multi-, and transdisciplinary implications. The conclusions from this manuscript can be applied to any high-throughput antimicrobial susceptibility test for biofilms. Finally, in Manuscript 3, we perform high-throughout microdilution antimicrobial susceptibility tests for biofilm removal (MBIC) and biofilm prevention (BPC). We tested the efficacy of three preservatives identified in Buckley et al. [17] including methylisothiazolinone (MIT),

phenoxyethanol (PE), and sodium benzoate (SB). The three chemicals range from high hazard to low hazard to human health and the environment respectively. We specifically screened these chemicals with a focus on biofilm prevention and removal efficacy for RO membranes, however, the high-throughput nature of the experimental setup allows the results to be extended to other membranes and biofilm scenarios.

Manuscript 1

Manuscript Title

The Best-Practice Organism for Single-Species Studies of Antimicrobial Efficacy Against Biofilms Is *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*

Authors

A.M. Curtin, M.C. Thibodeau, H.L. Buckley

State of Publication

This manuscript was published August 27, 2020 as a Review in *Membranes* special issue "Membranes:10th Anniversary".

Author Contributions

A.M. Curtin, M.C. Thibodeau, and H.L. Buckley planned the semi-systematic review. A.M. Curtin and M.C. Thibodeau analyzed the literature for the semi-systematic review. A.M. Curtin performed analysis of the information derived from analyzing the literature. H.L. Buckley contributed to the interpretation of the results. A.M. Curtin lead manuscript preparation. H.L. Buckley provided feedback and revised the manuscript. H.L. Buckley secured funding for this project.

Graphical Abstract



Abstract

As potable water scarcity increases across the globe; it is imperative to identify energy and costeffective processes for producing drinking-water from non-traditional sources. One established method is desalination of brackish and seawater via reverse osmosis (RO). However, the buildup of microorganisms at the water-membrane interface, known as biofouling, clogs RO membranes over time, increasing energy requirements and cost. To investigate biofouling mitigation methods, studies tend to focus on single-species biofilms; choice of organism is crucial to producing useful results. To determine a best-practice organism for studying antimicrobial treatment of biofilms, with specific interest in biofouling of RO membranes, we answered the following two questions, each via its own semi-systematic review: 1. Which organisms are commonly used to test antimicrobial efficacy against biofilms on RO membranes? 2. Which organisms are commonly identified via genetic analysis in biofilms on RO membranes? We then critically review the results of two semi-systematic reviews to identify pioneer organisms from the listed species. We focus on pioneer organisms because they initiate biofilm formation, therefore, inhibiting these organisms specifically may limit biofilm formation in the first place. Based on the analysis of the results, we recommend utilizing *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* for future single-species studies focused on biofilm treatment including, but not limited to, biofouling of RO membranes.

Key words: reverse osmosis; biofouling; single-species, prevention; semi-systematic review

1. Introduction

Across the globe, there are increasingly inadequate amounts of clean water to meet human and environmental needs. For example, as of 2017, 20% of the global population lacked clean drinking water [1]. This perilous situation is largely due to increasing global populations and increasing demands for water, as well as changing climate patterns. Fortunately, we have not yet effectively utilized non-traditional water sources, such as natural and human-caused brackish water sources (i.e., saltwater intrusion in overused groundwater aquifers) and seawater, which if treated could provide water for many. One way to treat this water is via reverse osmosis (RO). RO systems use an external force to push water across a semipermeable membrane from the feed side containing solutes to the permeate side containing potable water [2].

RO water treatment is a membrane-based technology that can enable the use of typically nonpotable water sources, ranging from brackish water (1000–10,000 ppm) to seawater (10,000– 35,000 ppm) [3]. Desalination via RO, however, is limited significantly by fouling of the RO membranes [4–8]. The most significant form of fouling is biofouling, which is involved in more than 45% of RO membrane fouling [4, 8–10] Biofouling occurs when a biofilm forms on membrane material at the water-membrane interface. A biofilm is a complex of microorganisms, including bacteria, fungi, and algae, and extracellular polymeric substances (EPS) [11–13]. The process of biofilm formation proceeds as follows: (1) conditioning of the membrane by EPS secreted by microorganisms or from the bulk water, (2) attachment of pioneer microorganisms, which are the organisms that condition the membrane and are the first to attach to it; (3) diversification, growth, and metabolism of attached microorganisms, and (4) development into a mature biofilm [12–14]. Mature biofilms consist of up to 90% EPS by mass [8, 13]. The steps of biofouling can be broken up into two categories: reversible and irreversible fouling. Reversible biofouling consists of loosely deposited or bound foulants on the membrane, which can be removed by backwashing the system or increased shear force [15]. Reversible fouling occurs before microcolony formation (Figure 1.1). Reversible fouling is still detrimental because it can result in temporarily stopping the production of potable permeate in order to backwash the system. The other type is irreversible biofouling, which includes biofilms from microcolony formation to mature biofilms in a matrix of EPS [16] (Figure 1.1). It cannot be removed by backwashing or increasing flux; this means the membrane needs to be removed and chemically treated or completely replaced. Often, chemical treatments, such as chlorine, damage the membrane, decreasing the membrane lifespan [17].

The low permeability of the biofilm causes membrane flux to decrease, which then requires increased energy input to maintain flux [9]. The accepted fouling model suggests that fouling effects flux in two phases [16, 17]. During the first phase, flux decreases rapidly due to the compaction of the membrane and the development of irreversible fouling. During the second phase, the rate of decrease in flux is smaller due to fouling, reaching a state of homeostasis between biofilm formation and sloughing off of the mature biofilm. The biofilm can also lead to the biodegradation or corrosion of the membrane due to acidic byproducts [9]. In addition, the torturous path of the heterogeneous structure of the biofilm inhibits back diffusion, which can lead to an increased degree of concentration polarization, leading to the increased passage of salt across the membrane [18]. This phenomenon is known as biofilm enhanced osmotic pressure (BEOP). Finally, anti-fouling treatment methods can wear down membranes, which shortens their lifespan [12]. Ultimately, biofouling decreases the efficiency of RO membranes, consequently increasing

operational and maintenance costs for water treatment plants [18–23]. These drawbacks cause RO to be disadvantageous for promoting cost-effective, sustainable communities and cities.

Common treatment methods are often reactive, meaning they attempt to treat biofouling after mature biofilms have formed [9]. Treating mature biofilms is difficult for many reasons. Firstly, physical cleaning methods are ineffectual or near impossible on spiral-wound membranes [24], which are the most common type of membrane used in RO systems [9]. The structure of mature biofilms also protects microorganisms from chemical and physical treatment methods. Additionally, microorganisms in biofilms experience enhanced gene transfer, which allows microorganisms to share beneficial traits, such as antimicrobial resistance, which increases the resistance of mature biofilms to treatment [14]. The protective mechanisms facilitated by the microenvironment of a mature biofilm, especially increased antibiotic resistance, make biofouling one of the most difficult forms of fouling to treat [14]. Biofouling is also considered the "Achilles heel" of RO because even if 99.9% of the microorganisms are removed from the membrane, the remaining microorganisms can re-form a biofilm [9]. Moreover, treating biofilms is a complex problem because the components of biofilms vary depending on the type of microorganisms in the water and on the environmental and operational conditions [25].



Figure 1.1. Biofouling occurs via a four-step process: (1) conditioning of the membrane by pioneer organisms or material in the bulk water, (2) attachment of pioneer organisms to the conditioned surface, (3) formation of microcolonies, and (4) formation of a mature biofilm consisting of a community of organisms in a matrix of extracellular polymeric substances (EPS) [26]. Up to 90% of the biofilm consists of the EPS matrix, most produced by the bacteria with in it, with the remaining 10% consisting of the bacterial organisms [9]. Before microcolony formation, biofouling is considered reversible fouling because it can be removed by shear force. However, after microcolony formation, biofilms are too strongly attached to the membrane to detach with increased shear force, therefore, requiring other treatment methods (i.e., chemical treatment).

Various prevention and treatment methods are being studied to attempt to mitigate biofouling, including chemical treatments (i.e., linoleic acid (plant fatty acid) [27]; nitric oxide [28]; urea [29]), membrane modifications (i.e., silver nanoparticles [30–33]; triclosan [34]; carbon nanotubes [35]; Arabic gum [36, 37]; hydrophilic membranes [38]; capsaicin [39]), and biological treatments (i.e., bacteriophages [40]; quorum-quenching [41, 42]). Before these methods can be employed, the treatment methods must be rigorously tested to determine anti-biofouling efficacy, impacts on the membranes, and safety for humans and the environment. Selecting appropriate organisms to test efficacy is integral, especially since studies are often performed on single-species biofilms, due to the complexities of multi-species biofilms [43]. Emphasis should be put on organisms that are integral to biofilm formation, namely, pioneer organisms. If treatment methods focus on

preventing pioneer organisms from surviving or producing EPS, a biofilm could potentially be avoided.

One way to identify common biofilm organisms is via genetic analysis [43]. If samples are collected early on in biofilm formation, pioneer organisms can be identified. The genetic analysis includes genotypic methods for identifying bacteria, which are more accurate than other common phenotypic methods of identification, i.e., morphological characteristics [43]. The most common method of genetic analysis of bacteria is 16S ribosomal RNA (rRNA) gene sequencing. First, researchers extract DNA from samples. Extraction methods range from total nucleic acids [43–45] via kits, such as the Soil Master[™] DNA extraction kit [46], to the isolation of bacteria (i.e., via agar spread plates) and purification based on macro and micro-morphology [47, 48]. The former method samples all organisms, and the latter samples only organisms that are culturable; therefore, it leaves out viable but not culturable organisms. Next, researchers use primers homologous to portions of the 16S rRNA gene to amplify the DNA via polymerase chain reactions (PCR) [47-52]. The amplified DNA is then sequenced, and the sequences are processed, after which organisms can be identified using databases, such as EzTaxon [21] or NCBI Blast [53]. This identification method can lead to operational taxonomic unit (OTU) classifications when strains have less than 97-98% similarity; however, above 97% similarity, organisms must be differentiated via alternative approaches, such as DNA-DNA hybridization [51–53].

Researchers sequence fragments of the 16S rRNA gene because the gene codes for the RNA component of the 30S subunit of the bacterial ribosome, which is present in all bacterial species [54]. Additionally, the gene has multiple highly conserved regions with nine variable regions dispersed throughout. Researchers can design primers homologous to the conserved regions, which will lead to the amplification of portions of the gene that include the variable regions that are used

12

to distinguish species [55, 56]. Another benefit of 16S rRNA gene sequencing is the abundance of 16S sequence data available for bacterial organisms. As stated earlier, the major limitation of 16S rRNA gene sequencing is the inability to resolve species classification of strains with too high similarities [54]. For example, Janda and Abbott [57] found that 16S rRNA was able to determine the genus classification of 90% of isolates; however, it was only able to resolve species classification of 65–83% of strains.

This study attempted to answer the question of which organism should be the focus of antibiofouling studies with an emphasis on biofouling prevention, rather than a mature biofilm removal perspective. We answered this question by performing two semi-systematic reviews to investigate the following related questions:

- Which organisms are commonly used to test antimicrobial efficacy against biofilms on RO membranes?
- 2. Which organisms are commonly identified via genetic analysis in biofilms on RO membranes?
- Based on the results of questions 1 and 2, we additionally answered the following question:
 Which of the identified organisms are pioneer organisms?

The first question will inform about organisms that are accepted model organisms for biofilm treatment. The answers to question 1 will allow researchers to choose organisms for their studies in such a way that they can compare their results to relevant existing literature. Utilizing an organism identified via question 2 will ensure that the organisms are relevant to biofilms on RO membranes. Finally, utilizing an organism identified in question 3 will be useful for identifying proactive treatments for biofouling. Ultimately, these analyses allow us to recommend a best-

practice organism for studying the treatment of biofilms with an emphasis on biofouling of RO membranes, especially biofilm prevention.

2. Semi-Systematic Review Methods

The semi-systematic reviews report pertinent information according to the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-analysis (PRISMA) and are guided by the reporting style in Cassivi et al. [58]. All authors agreed to the semi-systematic review protocol. Study selection was completed by (AC and MT). The Web of Science[®] database was used to identify peer-reviewed literature that satisfies the semi-systematic review criteria discussed below. We used the term semi-systematic review because only one database was utilized to collect articles [59].

2.1. Semi-Systematic Review: Which Organisms are Used for Anti-Biofouling Studies?

2.1.1. Eligibility Criteria

Studies that utilized bacterial organisms to test antimicrobial efficacy against biofilms on RO water treatment membranes.

2.1.2. Search Strategy

The following Boolean search terms were used for the semi-systematic review: '(reverse osmosis OR RO) AND (bio-fouling OR biofouling OR biofilm) AND (anti-microbial OR antimicrobial OR anti-bacterial OR antibacterial OR anti-fouling OR antifouling OR anti-foulant OR anti-foulant OR bacteriostat * OR bactericid *)' AND water'.

2.1.3. Study Selection

Studies were selected following the PRISMA flow chart reported in Moher et al. [60]. The final Boolean search terms resulted in 197 articles, which were exported to Mendeley (Figure 1.2a). The abstracts of these articles were analyzed to determine which were related to the purpose of the

semi-systematic review, which resulted in the removal of 25 articles. For the remaining 172 articles, the entire article was analyzed to determine whether it contained primary studies related to the purpose of the semi-systematic review. During this step, 37 articles were removed, including 13 review articles, 12 articles that used real water samples that were not analyzed to identify bacterial organisms, and 12 articles that did not include necessary content (i.e., not about RO).

The final analysis, therefore, included 135 of the articles identified via the semi-systematic review (Appendix A, Table S1). The articles included studies that tested antimicrobial chemicals and membrane modifications in experiments ranging from biofilms in 96-well plates to bench-scale RO systems. Some articles included antimicrobial tests against suspension cultures (planktonic phase cells) prior to biofilm tests. We included all organisms used in those studies, even if some organisms were only used for the suspension culture aspect of the paper. We chose to include these because even though the organisms were not grown as biofilms, the data were still used to inform subsequent tests against biofilms.

2.1.4. Data Collection, Extraction, and Analysis

The 135 articles were analyzed to extract pertinent information, including general information (title, publication date, journal name), antimicrobial type (chemical, heavy metal, membrane modification, other), organism(s) tested, the organism phase (suspension culture, agar plate, or biofilm), biofilm detection method (i.e., LIVE/DEAD BacLight Stain, SEM, colony counting, measuring membrane flux, etc.), and whether or not the paper mentioned that the test bacteria was chosen because it is a model organism.



Figure 1.2. Flow chart of the selection process for articles via the semi-systematic review for Section 2.1 (a) and Section 2.2 (b), similar to Moher et al. [60].

2.2. Semi-Systematic Review: Which Organisms are Found in Biofilms on RO Membranes?

2.2.1. Eligibility Criteria

Studies that identified organisms in biofilms on RO membranes via 16S rRNA gene sequencing.

2.2.2. Search Strategy

The following Boolean search terms were used for the semi-systematic review: '(common OR pioneer OR divers * OR ((early AND coloniz *) OR (first AND coloniz *)) OR microb * analysis OR DNA analysis OR genetic analysis) AND (bacteria * OR organism * OR species OR microorganism OR microb *) AND (biofilm OR bio-fouling OR biofouling) AND (RO OR reverse osmosis) AND water'.

2.2.3. Study Selection

Studies were selected following the PRISMA flow chart reported in Moher et al. [60]. The final Boolean search terms resulted in 118 articles, which were exported to Mendeley (Figure 1.2b). The abstracts of these articles were analyzed to determine which were related to the purpose of the semi-systematic review, which resulted in the removal of 53 articles. For each remaining study, the entire article was analyzed to determine whether it related to the purpose of the semi-systematic review. During this step, 19 articles were removed, including 4 review articles, 5 articles that did not directly relate to RO or water treatment, and 5 articles that did not include a genetic analysis component.

The final analysis, therefore, included 46 of the articles identified via the semi-systematic review (Appendix A, Table S2). The articles included in the study performed 16S rRNA gene sequencing on RO biofouling samples retrieved from full-scale desalination plants, pilot-scale systems, and bench-scale systems. The feedwater sources included seawater, wastewater treatment plant influent and effluent, industry wastewater, membrane bioreactor effluent, tap water, drinking

water, and well water. We recorded the most specific taxonomical classification provided for each organism ranging from phyla to species level.

2.2.4. Data Collection, Extraction, and Analysis

The 46 articles were analyzed to extract pertinent information, including general information (title, publication date, journal name), feed water source(s) (i.e., seawater, wastewater treatment plant, etc.), level of taxonomical identification, and bacteria identified. We also analyzed the articles for mentions of pioneer organisms.

2.3. Phylogenetic Tree-Like Structure

A phylogenetic tree-like structure was constructed using the NCBI Taxonomy Database and Common Tree, a tool created to show a "hierarchical view of the relationships among the taxa and their lineages" [61–63]. The tree consisted of identifications from semi-systematic review 1. Due to the quantity of identified organisms, the tree was limited to class level identifications. The tree was viewed and manipulated using ggtree [64, 65].

3. Results

3.1. Semi-Systematic Review: Which Organisms are Used for Anti-Biofouling Studies?

One-hundred-and-thirty-five articles contributed to a consensus from the literature of common microorganisms used to test antimicrobial efficacy against biofilms on RO membranes. Upon analyzing these articles, thirteen genera were identified in at least one article, including *Acinetobacter* (1 occurrence), *Bacillus* (15), *Comamonas* (1), *Escherichia* (99), *Enterococcus* (1), *Klebsiella* (4), *Micrococcus* (1), *Methylobacterium* (1), *Pseudomonas* (51), *Serratia* (1), *Staphylococcus* (32), *Stenotrophomonas* (1), and *Sphingomonas* (4), resulting in a total of 212 organisms used in the 135 studies (Figure 1.3). Of the analyzed literature, approximately 93% of the identified organisms came from four different genera, including *Escherichia*, which was used

in 73% of the articles, *Pseudomonas*, which was used in 38% of the articles, *Staphylococcus*, which was used in 24% of the articles, and *Bacillus*, which was used in 11% of the articles. The remainder of the genera (5% of all of the identified organisms) occurred in less than 3% of the articles each.

The most commonly used strain was *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) K12 MG1655, which was used in 11 articles, followed by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (*P. aeruginosa*) ATCC PAO1, which was used in 10 articles. We also found that 73% of the articles included in the final analysis stated that the organism(s) they used was model or typical organisms or simulated biofouling. Five genera were not described in any of the articles as model organisms, including *Acinetobacter*, *Methylobacterium*, *Stenotrophomonas*, *Serratia*, and *Sphingomonas*.



Figure 1.3. Frequency, in terms of the number of articles where the organism occurs, of use of microorganisms to study antimicrobial efficacy against biofilms on RO membranes cited in the literature. Data were acquired from an analysis of 135 articles related to biofouling in water treatment systems.

3.2. Semi-Systematic Review: Which Organisms are Found in Biofilms on RO Membranes?

Figure 1.4 shows the constructed phylogenetic tree, displaying the class and phyla diversity of the organisms that were identified in the analyzed literature. Forty-four classes were identified that corresponded to thirteen phyla, and an additional twenty phyla were identified but not resolved down to class level. Figure 1.5a shows the frequency with which organisms were identified in the thirty-three phyla, and Figure 1.5b shows the frequency organisms were identified in the forty-four classes.

Of the phyla, organisms in *Proteobacteria* (1090 identifications) accounted for 66% of all the identified organisms, corresponding to six times more organisms than the next highest phylum, *Bacteroidetes* (171 identifications). Following *Bacteroidetes*, were *Actinobacteria* (110

identifications), *Firmicutes* (90 identifications), and *Planctomycetes* (55 identifications). The remaining phyla combined accounted for only 7% of the identified organisms. At the class level, 32% of the identified organisms were part of the class *Alphaproteobacteria*, 24% in *Gammaproteobacteria*, 10% in *Betaproteobacteria*, 6% in *Actinobacteria*, 5% in *Flavobacteriia*, and 4% in *Bacilli*. The remaining 38 classes of organisms made up less than 20% of the total occurrences.



Figure 1.4. A phylogenetic tree-like structure was constructed of the organisms identified in semi-systematic review 1 down to class level (outlined in pink) to show the diversity of organisms that are found in biofilms on RO membranes. The tree-like structure shows hierarchal clusters between organisms based on data in the NCBI Taxonomy Database and Common Tree [61–65].



Figure 1.5. Phylum-level frequency of organisms identified through semi-systematic review 1 (a) Class-level frequency of organisms identified through semi-systematic-review. (b) The frequency is based on the number of times an organism from a specific phylum or class was identified in the analyzed literature.

4. Discussion

4.1. Which Organisms are Used for Anti-Biofouling Studies?

To choose successful antifoulants, studies against single-species biofilms should be performed

against model biofilm-forming organisms. If tests are performed against model organisms, the

results will be more representative of actual efficacy.

In this analysis, we found that many of the organisms used in the studies were chosen because they are considered model organisms. For example, *P. fluorescens* was used in [66] because it was considered convenient and a relevant model organism for biofilm formation. Similarly, [67] describes that *Pseudomonas* spp. are useful model organisms for studying biofouling based on the secretion of EPS. Additionally, Zhu et al. [68] stated that *E. coli* and *P. aeruginosa* were used in their study because they are commonly used as model bacteria in antibacterial studies. Only five of the genera, including *Acinetobacter, Methylobacterium, Stenotrophomonas, Serratia*, and *Sphingomonas*, have not been specifically described as model organisms in any of the analyzed literature; however, this does not mean that they are not model organisms. For example, *Sphingomonas* spp. are recommended as a model organism for biofouling, especially for studying initial attachment and growth of biofilms [69].

This analysis identified genera that contain model organisms that are commonly used to test antimicrobial efficacy against biofilms on RO membranes, which would provide relevant organisms for antimicrobial efficacy studies. However, there are some limitations to its application. Firstly, our analysis included organisms that were only tested in the suspension culture phase in a biofilm study. We included these organisms because we wanted to include all organisms that were used to inform about biofilms, not only the ones specifically grown as biofilms. The most common organism in our study, where this was the case, was *E. coli*. For example, Flemming and Wingender [70] noted that they did not use their *E. coli* strain for some of the biofilm tests they performed because it formed a mature biofilm very slowly and did not allow for clear comparisons between adhered cells and non-adhered cells. Therefore, although the researchers were not able to gather results for *E. coli* biofilms, they intended to use *E. coli* as a model biofilm organism. However, due to this phenomenon, we investigated concerns with *E. coli* biofilm
formation. In Narisawa et al. [71], the researchers found that there were 10-fold less *E. coli* W3110 cells incorporated in the biofilm compared to *E. coli* IAM1264, corresponding to 1.62×10^6 and 1.74×10^7 cells/well, respectively, highlighting the importance of strain selection. According to Spoering and Lewis [72], *P. aeruginosa* PAO1 biofilms contained about 10^8 cells/well in the biofilms, suggesting *P. aeruginosa* could lead to denser biofilms than the *E. coli* strains used in Narisawa et al. [71], which may explain why *E. coli* can lead to unsatisfactory biofilms (i.e., [70]). Cell density is especially important because biofilm detection methods, such as Crystal Violet stain, require sufficient biomass for accurate measurements [73].

Another possible limitation of this analysis is the inherent focus on opportunistic pathogens in biofilm research. For example, Davies [74] stated that many studies related to biofouling in water treatment-related systems focus on opportunistic pathogens, including *Pseudomonas*, *Staphylococcus*, and *Escherichia*. An opportunistic pathogen is an organism that normally has a commensal relationship with a host but can infect hosts under certain circumstances, such as individuals that have compromised immune systems. The organisms, therefore, are a public health concern, which warrants increased attention in the literature; however, these organisms may not be the most relevant from the perspective of biofouling on RO membranes. This could account for the high incidence of use of *E. coli* in 68% of the articles and *P. aeruginosa* in 35% of the articles. However, this is likely not a concern because one quality of opportunistic pathogens is the ability to form biofilms [74–77]. Additionally, *Pseudomonas* and *Staphylococcus* are specifically identified as opportunistic pathogens that are also biofilm formers in López et al. [78].

4.2. Which Organisms are Found in Biofilms on RO Membranes?

This semi-systematic review for question 2 determined thirty-three phyla of organisms corresponding to forty-four classes of organisms that were identified in various studies via 16S

rRNA analysis in biofouling samples from RO systems. Similar to results from question 1, the most common organisms identified were in the phylum *Proteobacteria* [21, 44, 79]. The top three most frequent classes of organisms were in *Proteobacteria*, including, *Alphaproteobacteria*, followed by *Gammaproteobacteria* and *Betaproteobacteria*. These results were supported by results found in [21, 44, 77, 79, 80]. For example, in Hörsch et al. [81], researchers found *Alphaproteobacteria* to be the most abundant class of organisms on RO membranes, followed by *Gammaproteobacteria*. Ivnitsky et al. [80] found *Gammaproteobacteria* to be the most abundant organisms; however, the author stated that after more than thirty days of activity, the biofilm became dominated by *Alphaproteobacteria* and *Betaproteobacteria*, which could explain why our study determined more *Alphaproteobacteria* than *Gammaproteobacteria* when analyzing the data from all of the studies that include data collection at multiple time points [80].

The next most common phylum was *Bacteroidetes*. Ferrera et al. [82] stated that *Bacteroidetes* was found in biofilms in samples taken at one and three months; thus, organisms in *Bacteroides* are considered regular members of biofilms on RO membranes, but not necessarily pioneer organisms [28, 83–85]. *Bacteroidetes* contain the second most common class of organisms, *Flavobacteriia*, and the eighth and ninth most common classes, including *Cytophagia* and *Sphingobacteriia*, respectively. All three of these classes are commonly found in mature biofilms on RO membranes [69, 86, 87].

The phylum *Actinobacteria* is the next most common, which includes the most common class, *Actinobacteria*. Studies have found that although early on the biofilms tend to include *Actinobacteria*, their abundance decreases over time [88, 89]. The phylum *Firmicutes* closely follows *Actinobacteria* in frequency. It contains the third most common class, *Bacilli*, and the seventh most common class, *Clostridia*. One study found that the amount of *Firmicutes* increased

over time as the mature biofilm formed [89]. *Planctomycetes* is the last phylum of bacteria with a relevantly high frequency. It contains the fifth most common class, *Planctomycetia*. One study found that organisms in *Planctomycetes* were of consistently high abundance throughout biofilm formation [85].

A major reason some of the previously mentioned phyla and classes are commonly found in biofilms on RO membranes is due to the production of EPS. EPS is integral for conditioning of the membrane for initial attachment and for the development of mature biofilms. According to Shang et al. [79], organisms in *Proteobacteria* produced more EPS than other bacterial phyla. For example, Ivnitsky et al. [81] identified that *Gammaproteobacteria* had superior attachment ability compared to other organisms due to the production of EPS, making it a common pioneer organism. Since EPS is so important for biofilms, it likely explains why organisms in Proteobacteria were most commonly identified in this study. More specifically, organisms in Alphaproteobacteria, Betaproteobacteria, Gammaproteobacteria, Bacteroidetes, and Actinobacteria produce amyloid adhesins, which constitute a large fraction of EPS in microcolonies [90]. Amyloids are insoluble and highly tolerant of denaturants, making removal of this EPS difficult [91]. Albertsen et al. [92] analyzed the genes of Bacteroidetes and characterized a gene for alginate production, which is another type of EPS. Firmicutes produce hydrophobic EPS, which clumps cells and contributes to biofilm formation [91]. Uniquely, the major reason organisms in Planctomycetes are believed to be effective biofilm formers is because they are budding bacteria, some of which are filamentous, which leads to aggregation of cells [85]. Organisms in this phylum tend to be found at the base of biofilms, suggesting they participate in early biofilm formation [85].

4.3. Which of the Identified Organisms are Pioneer Organisms?

Of the thirteen genera identified for question 1, eight of the genera, including Acinetobacter, Bacillus, Escherichia, Methylobacterium, Pseudomonas, Staphylococcus, Stenotrophomonas, and Sphingomonas, all contain species that are considered to be pioneer organisms of biofilms [14, 69, 89, 93–96]. The first step of biofilm formation on a membrane is conditioning by EPS, which is excreted directly onto the membrane by pioneer organisms or sourced from the bulk water [17]. EPS helps facilitate the attachment of organisms to the membrane in combination with flagella, type I pili, and outer membrane proteins [97]. For example, P. aeruginosa produces Pel and Psl, which are both important EPS for attachment to abiotic and biotic surfaces and for initial biofilm formation [70]. If treatment methods are focused on preventing the excretion of EPS and attachment of pioneer organisms, mature biofilms may not be able to form, negating the need for the complex treatment methods that are required for mature biofilms. It should be noted that an extensive EPS matrix, containing pores for water and nutrient flow, is an integral component of a mature biofilm; therefore, EPS is also important in mature biofilms. For example, P. aeruginosa produces alginate, which is a type of EPS that is not integral for initial biofilm formation but is important for producing the three-dimensional structure of a biofilm. Without alginate, P. aeruginosa biofilms are flat and thin [70].

For question 2, we found that the most common organisms in biofilms on RO membranes were from the phylum *Proteobacteria*. Shang et al. [79] concluded that the phyla *Proteobacteria* contained the main pioneer organism of marine biofilms on RO membranes, which was also supported by results from Ma et al. [98] and Hu et al. [99]. As stated earlier, Hörsch et al. [81] found *Gammaproteobacteria* to be the first colonizers of the membrane. Because *Gammaproteobacteria* are recognized as major pioneer organisms on RO membranes, testing treatment methods on these organisms could provide representative models for biofouling prevention efficacy.

4.4. Comparison

Comparing the organisms identified in Section 3.1 to the organisms identified in Section 3.2 suggests that laboratory studies are being performed on organisms that are commonly found on RO membranes, ranging from pioneer organisms forming the biofilm to organisms involved in mature biofilms. The following classes contained pioneer organisms that were commonly used to study the anti-biofouling efficacy of antimicrobials: Acinetobacter. Bacilli, Gammaproteobacteria, and Alphaproteobacteria. The previous review found that the most commonly tested organisms were in the class Gammaproteobacteria in the genus Escherichia. *Escherichia* was likely tested most often because it is a model bacterial organism and because it is a common fecal contamination indicator used in water treatment [100, 101]. Pseudomonas was identified as the next most commonly used organism in the previous semi-systematic review. It is also in the class Gammaproteobacteria. In the case of Pseudomonas, we suggest that the use of Pseudomonas spp. in anti-biofouling efficacy studies relates to Pseudomonas spp. being model biofilm formers that produce EPS, which is an important characteristic of pioneer organisms. *Pseudomonas* spp. also have clinical health relevance due to their pathogenicity, which may contribute to its use in anti-biofouling studies (i.e., [102–104]).

We recommend utilizing the *Pseudomonas* spp. instead of *Escherichia* for anti-biofouling studies. One reason is due to concerns with the density of *Escherichia* biofilms, which will affect detectability. Additionally, some *Pseudomonas* species are pioneer organisms, which are useful from a biofilm prevention perspective. Finally, *P. aeruginosa* is an opportunistic pathogen, and therefore results from anti-biofouling studies in regard to RO may have applications in other fields.

5. Conclusions

Ultimately, antifouling efficacy tests should be performed on model biofilm-forming pioneer organisms that are commonly found in biofilms on RO membranes. A focus on pioneer organisms could cause results to be more relevant from a prevention perspective. The organisms that most closely fit that criteria are in the class *Gammaproteobacteria*. A common genus in this class that is already used for tests against biofilms is *Pseudomonas*. This genus contains organisms that are considered model biofilm formers as well as pioneer organisms. We recommend utilizing *P*. *aeruginosa*, which is commonly used for biofilm studies and identified via genetic analysis in biofilms on RO membranes. It should be acknowledged, however, that biofilms are very complex; therefore, single-species studies are only so useful, no matter which organisms are tested. It is integral that tests move beyond focusing on pioneer organisms and focus on the complex communities that make up biofilms to obtain the most realistic results for an anti-biofouling treatment method.

Supplementary Materials: <u>Appendix A.</u>: <u>Table S1</u>. Semi-systematic review raw data answering: Which organisms are used for anti-biofouling studies?, <u>Table S2</u>. Semi-systematic review raw data answering: Which organisms are found in biofilms on RO membranes?

Author Contributions: A.M.C., M.C.T. and H.L.B. planned the semi-systematic review. A.M.C. and M.C.T. analyzed the literature for the semi-systematic review. A.M.C. performed an analysis of the information derived from the analyzed literature. H.L.B. contributed to the interpretation of the results. A.M.C. led manuscript preparation. H.L.B. provided feedback and revised the manuscript. H.L.B. secured funding for this project.

Funding: This research was funded by Mitacs RTA, the W.E. Cowie Faculty Innovation Award,

the IESVic Clean Energy Systems Accelerator Program, EcoCanada SWILP, NSERC USRA

(M.C. Thibodeau), the UN Association of Canada Green Spaces Program, NSERC Discovery, CFI

JELF, and BCKDF.

Bibliography

- [1] H. Maddah and A. Chogle, "Biofouling in reverse osmosis: phenomena, monitoring, controlling and remediation," *Appl. Water Sci.*, vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 2637–2651, 2017.
- [2] M. Qasim, M. Badrelzaman, N. N. Darwish, N. A. Darwish, and N. Hilal, "Reverse osmosis desalination: A state-of-the-art review," *Desalination*, vol. 459, no. February, pp. 59–104, 2019.
- [3] H. A. Swenson and H. L. Baldwin, "A primer on water quality," 1965.
- [4] S. Jakka Ravindran, R. Kumar, A. Srimany, L. Philip, and T. Pradeep, "Early detection of biofouling on water purification membranes by ambient ionization mass spectrometry imaging," *Anal. Chem.*, vol. 90, no. 1, pp. 988–997, 2018.
- [5] A. Ruiz-García and J. Feo-García, "Estimation of maximum water recovery in RO desalination for different feedwater inorganic compositions," *Desalin. Water Treat.*, vol. 70, pp. 34–45, 2017.
- [6] A. J. Karabelas, S. T. Mitrouli, and M. Kostoglou, "Scaling in reverse osmosis desalination plants: A perspective focusing on development of comprehensive simulation tools," *Desalination*, vol. 474, no. September 2019, p. 114193, 2020.
- [7] N. Melián-Martel, J. J. Sadhwani Alonso, and A. Ruiz-García, "Combined silica and sodium alginate fouling of spiral-wound reverse osmosis membranes for seawater desalination," *Desalination*, vol. 439, no. April, pp. 25–30, 2018.
- [8] P. J. Stuyfzand and J. Osma, "Clogging issues with aquifer storage and recovery of reclaimed water in the brackish werribee aquifer, Melbourne, Australia," *Water* (*Switzerland*), vol. 11, no. 9, 2019.
- [9] T. Nguyen, F. A. Roddick, and L. Fan, "Biofouling of water treatment membranes: A review of the underlying causes, monitoring techniques and control measures," *Membranes (Basel).*, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 804–840, 2012.
- [10] P. S. Goh, A. K. Zulhairun, A. F. Ismail, and N. Hilal, "Contemporary antibiofouling modifications of reverse osmosis desalination membrane: A review," *Desalination*, vol. 468, no. July, 2019.
- [11] S. Jiang, Y. Li, and B. P. Ladewig, "A review of reverse osmosis membrane fouling and control strategies," *Sci. Total Environ.*, vol. 595, pp. 567–583, 2017.
- [12] J. Kucera, "Biofouling of polyamide membranes: Fouling mechanisms, current mitigation and cleaning strategies, and future prospects," *Membranes (Basel).*, vol. 9, no. 9, 2019.

- [13] S. Achinas, N. Charalampogiannis, and G. J. W. Euverink, "A brief recap of microbial adhesion and biofilms," *Appl. Sci.*, vol. 9, no. 14, pp. 1–15, 2019.
- [14] K. Zhang, H. Choi, D. D. Dionysiou, G. A. Sorial, and D. B. Oerther, "Identifying pioneer bacterial species responsible for biofouling membrane bioreactors," *Environ. Microbiol.*, vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 433–440, 2006.
- [15] C. Vatansever and I. Turetgen, "Investigating the effects of different physical and chemical stress factors on microbial biofilm," *Water SA*, vol. 44, no. 2, pp. 308–317, Apr. 2018.
- [16] T. Fane, "Irreversible Fouling," in *Encyclopedia of Membranes*, 2015.
- [17] A. Antony, R. Fudianto, S. Cox, and G. Leslie, "Assessing the oxidative degradation of polyamide reverse osmosis membrane-Accelerated ageing with hypochlorite exposure," J. *Memb. Sci.*, vol. 347, no. 1–2, pp. 159–164, 2010.
- [18] A. Ruiz-García and I. Nuez, "Long-term performance decline in a brackish water reverse osmosis desalination plant. Predictive model for the water permeability coefficient," *Desalination*, vol. 397, pp. 101–107, 2016.
- [19] A. Ruiz-García, "Evaluation of the first seven years operating data of a RO brackish water desalination plant in Las Palmas, Canary Islands, Spain," *Desalin. Water Treat.*, vol. 54, no. 12, pp. 3193–3199, 2014.
- [20] A. Matin, Z. Khan, S. M. J. Zaidi, and M. C. Boyce, "Biofouling in reverse osmosis membranes for seawater desalination: Phenomena and prevention," *Desalination*, vol. 281, no. 1, pp. 1–16, 2011.
- [21] Y. Chun *et al.*, "Exploring microbial communities and differences of cartridge filters (CFs) and reverse osmosis (RO) membranes for seawater desalination processes," *Desalination*, vol. 298, no. January 2018, pp. 85–92, 2012.
- [22] A. Ruiz-García and E. Ruiz-Saavedra, "80,000h operational experience and performance analysis of a brackish water reverse osmosis desalination plant. Assessment of membrane replacement cost," *Desalination*, vol. 375, pp. 81–88, 2015.
- [23] T. Darton, U. Annunziata, F. del Vigo Pisano, and S. Gallego, "Membrane autopsy helps to provide solutions to operational problems," *Desalination*, vol. 167, no. 1–3, pp. 239– 245, 2004.
- [24] C. Whittaker, H. Ridgway, and B. H. Olson, "Evaluation of cleaning strategies for removal of biofilms from reverse-osmosis membranes," *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, vol. 48, no. 2, pp. 395–403, 1984.
- [25] A. S. Ziegler *et al.*, "Dynamics of the fouling layer microbial community in a membrane bioreactor," *PLoS One*, vol. 11, no. 7, pp. 1–14, 2016.
- [26] P. Watnick and R. Kolter, "Biofilm, City of Microbes," J. Bacteriol., vol. 182, no. 10, pp. 2675–2679, 2000.
- [27] H. S. Kim *et al.*, "Linoleic acid, a plant fatty acid, controls membrane biofouling via inhibition of biofilm formation," *Fuel*, vol. 253, no. May, pp. 754–761, 2019.
- [28] J. Luo et al., "The application of nitric oxide to control biofouling of membrane

bioreactors," Microb. Biotechnol., pp. 549-560, 2015.

- [29] H. Sanawar *et al.*, "Pilot-scale assessment of urea as a chemical cleaning agent for biofouling control in spiral-wound reverse osmosis membrane elements," *Membranes* (*Basel*)., vol. 9, no. 9, 2019.
- [30] S. F. Pan, X. X. Ke, T. Y. Wang, Q. Liu, L. Bin Zhong, and Y. M. Zheng, "Synthesis of Silver Nanoparticles Embedded Electrospun PAN Nanofiber Thin-Film Composite Forward Osmosis Membrane to Enhance Performance and Antimicrobial Activity," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 984–993, 2019.
- [31] M. Amouamouha and G. B. Gholikandi, "Characterization and antibiofouling performance investigation of hydrophobic silver nanocomposite membranes: A comparative study," *Membranes (Basel).*, vol. 7, no. 4, 2017.
- [32] X. Dong, H. D. Shannon, A. Amirsoleimani, G. M. Brion, and I. C. Escobar, "Thiolaffinity immobilization of casein-coated silver nanoparticles on polymeric membranes for biofouling control," *Polymers (Basel).*, vol. 11, no. 12, 2019.
- [33] A. M. F. Linhares, C. P. Borges, and F. V Fonseca, "Investigation of biocidal effect of microfiltration membranes impregnated with silver nanoparticles by sputtering technique," *Polymers (Basel).*, vol. 12, no. 1686, 2020.
- [34] S. H. Park *et al.*, "Triclosan-immobilized polyamide thin film composite membranes with enhanced biofouling resistance," *Appl. Surf. Sci.*, vol. 443, pp. 458–466, 2018.
- [35] A. Najjar, S. Sabri, R. Al-Gaashani, M. A. Atieh, and V. Kochkodan, "Antibiofouling performance by polyethersulfone membranes cast with oxidized multiwalled carbon nanotubes and arabic gum," *Membranes (Basel).*, vol. 9, no. 2, 2019.
- [36] S. Sabri *et al.*, "Antibacterial properties of polysulfone membranes blended with Arabic gum," *Membranes (Basel).*, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 1–16, 2019.
- [37] A. Najjar, S. Sabri, R. Al-Gaashani, V. Kochkodan, and M. A. Atieh, "Enhanced fouling resistance and antibacterial properties of novel graphene oxide-arabic gum polyethersulfone membranes," *Appl. Sci.*, vol. 9, no. 3, 2019.
- [38] R. Asmatulu, H. Muppalla, Z. Veisi, W. S. Khan, A. Asaduzzaman, and N. Nuraje, "Study of hydrophilic electrospun nanofiber membranes for filtration of micro and nanosize suspended particles," *Membranes (Basel).*, vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 375–388, 2013.
- [39] X. Shen *et al.*, "Anti-fouling and anti-bacterial modification of poly(vinylidene fluoride) membrane by blending with the capsaicin-based copolymer," *Polymers (Basel).*, vol. 11, no. 2, 2019.
- [40] W. Ma, M. Panecka, N. Tufenkji, and M. S. Rahaman, "Bacteriophage-based strategies for biofouling control in ultrafiltration: In situ biofouling mitigation, biocidal additives and biofilm cleanser," *J. Colloid Interface Sci.*, vol. 523, pp. 254–265, 2018.
- [41] S. R. Kim *et al.*, "Biofouling control with bead-entrapped quorum quenching bacteria in membrane bioreactors: Physical and biological effects," *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 2013.
- [42] N. Bouayed, N. Dietrich, C. Lafforgue, C. H. Lee, and C. Guigui, "Process-oriented review of bacterial quorum quenching for membrane biofouling mitigation in membrane

bioreactors (MBRs)," Membranes (Basel)., vol. 6, no. 4, 2016.

- [43] J. Lee and I. S. Kim, "Microbial community in seawater reverse osmosis and rapid diagnosis of membrane biofouling," *Desalination*, vol. 273, no. 1, pp. 118–126, 2011.
- [44] A. Al Ashhab, A. Sweity, B. Bayramoglu, M. Herzberg, and O. Gillor, "Biofouling of reverse osmosis membranes: effects of cleaning on biofilm microbial communities, membrane performance, and adherence of extracellular polymeric substances," *Biofouling*, 2017.
- [45] A. Al Ashhab, O. Gillor, and M. Herzberg, "Biofouling of reverse-osmosis membranes under different shear rates during tertiary wastewater desalination: Microbial community composition," *Water Res.*, vol. 67, pp. 86–95, 2014.
- [46] C. Chiellini, R. Iannelli, L. Modeo, V. Bianchi, and G. Petroni, "Biofouling of reverse osmosis membranes used in river water purification for drinking purposes: analysis of microbial populations," *Biofouling*, vol. 28, no. 9, pp. 969–984, Sep. 2012.
- [47] D. R. B. Belgini *et al.*, "Culturable bacterial diversity from a feed water of a reverse osmosis system, evaluation of biofilm formation and biocontrol using phages," *World J. Microbiol. Biotechnol.*, vol. 30, no. 10, pp. 2689–2700, 2014.
- [48] V. Nagaraj, L. Skillman, D. Li, Z. Xie, and G. Ho, "Culturable bacteria from a full-scale desalination plant: Identification methods, bacterial diversity and selection of models based on membrane-biofilm community," *Desalination*, vol. 457, no. May 2018, pp. 103– 114, 2019.
- [49] J. Chamberland, M. H. Lessard, A. Doyen, S. Labrie, and Y. Pouliot, "A sequencing approach targeting the 16S rRNA gene unravels the biofilm composition of spiral-wound membranes used in the dairy industry," *Dairy Sci. Technol.*, vol. 96, no. 6, pp. 827–843, 2017.
- [50] C. Ayache, C. Manes, M. Pidou, J. P. Croué, and W. Gernjak, "Microbial community analysis of fouled reverse osmosis membranes used in water recycling," *Water Res.*, vol. 47, no. 10, pp. 3291–3299, 2013.
- [51] D. Jeong, C.-H. Lee, S. Lee, and H. Bae, "Intermittent chlorination shifts the marine biofilm population on reverse osmosis membranes," *Membr. Water Treat.*, vol. 10, no. 6, pp. 395–404, 2019.
- [52] A. Belila *et al.*, "Bacterial community structure and variation in a full-scale seawater desalination plant for drinking water production," *Water Res.*, vol. 94, pp. 62–72, 2016.
- [53] A. Levi, E. Bar-Zeev, H. Elifantz, T. Berman, and I. Berman-Frank, "Characterization of microbial communities in water and biofilms along a large scale SWRO desalination facility: Site-specific prerequisite for biofouling treatments," *Desalination*, vol. 378, pp. 44–52, 2016.
- [54] X. Wang, I. K. Jordan, and W. Mayer, "Chapter 29: A Phylogenetic Perspective on Molecular Epidemiology," in *Molecular Medical Microbiology*, 2nd ed., Cambridge, Massachusettes: Academic Press, 2014, pp. 517–536.
- [55] T. Darienko, L. Gustavs, A. Eggert, W. Wolf, and T. Pröschold, "Evaluating the species boundaries of green microalgae (Coccomyxa, Trebouxiophyceae, Chlorophyta) using

integrative taxonomy and DNA barcoding with further implications for the species identification in environmental samples," *PLoS One*, vol. 10, no. 6, pp. 1–31, 2015.

- [56] M. Goodfellow, I. Sutcliffe, and J. Chun, *New Approaches to Prokaryotic Systematics, Volume 41 1st Edition*, 1st ed. Cambridge, Massachusettes: Academic Press, 2014.
- [57] J. M. Janda and S. L. Abbott, "16S rRNA gene sequencing for bacterial identification in the diagnostic laboratory: Pluses, perils, and pitfalls," *J. Clin. Microbiol.*, vol. 45, no. 9, pp. 2761–2764, 2007.
- [58] A. Cassivi, S. Guilherme, R. Bain, E. Tilley, E. O. D. Waygood, and C. Dorea, "Drinking water accessibility and quantity in low and middle-income countries: A systematic review," *Int. J. Hyg. Environ. Health*, vol. 222, no. 7, pp. 1011–1020, 2019.
- [59] J. G. Zhao, "Combination of multiple databases is necessary for a valid systematic review," *Int. Orthop.*, vol. 38, no. 12, p. 2639, 2014.
- [60] D. Moher *et al.*, "Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: The PRISMA statement," *PLoS Med.*, vol. 6, no. 7, 2009.
- [61] D. A. Benson, I. Karsch-Mizrachi, D. J. Lipman, J. Ostell, and E. W. Sayers, "GenBank," *Nucleic Acids Res.*, vol. 37, no. SUPPL. 1, pp. 26–31, 2009.
- [62] E. W. Sayers *et al.*, "Database resources of the National Center for Biotechnology Information," *Nucleic Acids Res.*, vol. 37, no. SUPPL. 1, pp. 5–15, 2009.
- [63] S. Federhen, "The NCBI Taxonomy database," *Nucleic Acids Res.*, vol. 40, no. D1, pp. 136–143, 2012.
- [64] G. Yu, D. K. Smith, H. Zhu, Y. Guan, and T. T. Y. Lam, "Ggtree: an R Package for Visualization and Annotation of Phylogenetic Trees With Their Covariates and Other Associated Data," *Methods Ecol. Evol.*, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 28–36, 2017.
- [65] G. Yu, T. T. Y. Lam, H. Zhu, and Y. Guan, "Two methods for mapping and visualizing associated data on phylogeny using GGTree," *Mol. Biol. Evol.*, vol. 35, no. 12, pp. 3041– 3043, 2018.
- [66] J. Lei, C. Mayer, V. Freger, and M. Ulbricht, "Synthesis and characterization of poly(ethylene glycol) methacrylate based hydrogel networks for anti-biofouling applications," *Macromol. Mater. Eng.*, vol. 298, no. 9, pp. 967–980, 2013.
- [67] S. Yamanouchi *et al.*, "Enhancement effects of cationic contaminants from bacteria on cake layer formation and biofouling on an RO membrane," *Biotechnol. Bioprocess Eng.*, vol. 22, no. 3, pp. 281–286, 2017.
- [68] J. Zhu *et al.*, "Polymeric antimicrobial membranes enabled by nanomaterials for water treatment," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 550, no. November 2017, pp. 173–197, 2018.
- [69] L. A. Bereschenko, A. J. M. Stams, G. J. W. Euverink, and M. C. M. Van Loosdrecht, "Biofilm formation on reverse osmosis membranes is initiated and dominated by Sphingomonas spp," *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, vol. 76, no. 8, pp. 2623–2632, 2010.
- [70] H. C. Flemming and J. Wingender, "The biofilm matrix," *Nat. Rev. Microbiol.*, vol. 8, no. 9, pp. 623–633, 2010.
- [71] N. Narisawa, S. Furukawa, H. Ogihara, and M. Yamasaki, "Estimation of the biofilm

formation of Escherichia coli K-12 by the cell number," vol. 99, no. 1, pp. 1–3, 2005.

- [72] A. M. Y. L. Spoering and K. I. M. Lewis, "Biofilms and Planktonic Cells of Pseudomonas aeruginosa Have Similar Resistance to Killing by Antimicrobials," *Society*, vol. 183, no. 23, pp. 6746–6751, 2001.
- [73] P. Stiefel, U. Rosenberg, J. Schneider, S. Mauerhofer, K. Maniura-Weber, and Q. Ren, "Is biofilm removal properly assessed? Comparison of different quantification methods in a 96-well plate system," *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.*, vol. 100, no. 9, pp. 4135–4145, 2016.
- [74] D. Davies, "Understanding biofilm resistance to antibacterial agents," *Nat. Rev. Drug Discov.*, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 114–122, 2003.
- [75] V. E. Wagner and B. H. Iglewski, "P. aeruginosa biofilms in CF infection," *Clin. Rev. Allergy Immunol.*, vol. 35, no. 3, pp. 124–134, 2008.
- [76] A. Bridier, F. Dubois-Brissonnet, A. Boubetra, V. Thomas, and R. Briandet, "The biofilm architecture of sixty opportunistic pathogens deciphered using a high throughput CLSM method," J. Microbiol. Methods, vol. 82, no. 1, pp. 64–70, 2010.
- [77] L. M. Feazel, L. K. Baumgartner, K. L. Peterson, D. N. Frank, J. K. Harris, and N. R. Pace, "Opportunistic pathogens enriched in showerhead biofilms," *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, vol. 106, no. 38, pp. 16393–16398, 2009.
- [78] D. López, H. Vlamakis, and R. Kolter, "Biofilms," *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol*, vol. 2, pp. 1–11, 2010.
- [79] W. Shang, F. Sun, and L. Chen, "Nanofiltration fouling propensity caused by wastewater effluent organic matters and surface-water dissolved organic matters," *Environ. Technol.* (*United Kingdom*), vol. 39, no. 15, pp. 1914–1925, 2018.
- [80] H. Ivnitsky *et al.*, "Bacterial community composition and structure of biofilms developing on nanofiltration membranes applied to wastewater treatment," *Water Res.*, vol. 41, no. 17, pp. 3924–3935, 2007.
- [81] P. Hörsch, A. Gorenflo, C. Fuder, A. Deleage, and F. H. Frimmel, "Biofouling of ultraand nanofiltration membranes fordrinking water treatment characterized by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)," *Desalination*, vol. 172, no. 1, pp. 41–52, 2005.
- [82] I. Ferrera, J. Mas, E. Taberna, J. Sanz, and O. Sánchez, "Biological support media influence the bacterial biofouling community in reverse osmosis water reclamation demonstration plants," *Biofouling*, vol. 31, no. 2, pp. 173–180, 2015.
- [83] X. Y. Gao, Y. Xu, Y. Liu, Y. Liu, and Z. P. Liu, "Bacterial diversity, community structure and function associated with biofilm development in a biological aerated filter in a recirculating marine aquaculture system," *Mar. Biodivers.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 1–11, 2012.
- [84] Y. J. Ruan, X. S. Guo, Z. Y. Ye, Y. Liu, and S. M. Zhu, "Bacterial Community Analysis of Different Sections of a Biofilter in a Full-Scale Marine Recirculating Aquaculture System," N. Am. J. Aquac., vol. 77, no. 3, pp. 318–326, 2015.
- [85] Á. M. Ortiz-Estrada *et al.*, "Diversity and bacterial succession of a phototrophic biofilm used as complementary food for shrimp raised in a super-intensive culture," *Aquac. Int.*, vol. 27, no. 2, pp. 581–596, 2019.

- [86] L. A. Bereschenko, G. H. J. Heilig, M. M. Nederlof, M. C. M. Van Loosdrecht, A. J. M. Stams, and G. J. W. Euverink, "Molecular characterization of the bacterial communities in the different compartments of a full-scale reverse-osmosis water purification plant," *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, 2008.
- [87] R. J. Barnes *et al.*, "Nitric oxide treatment for the control of reverse osmosis membrane biofouling," *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, vol. 81, no. 7, pp. 2515–2524, 2015.
- [88] M. T. Khan, C. L. De O. Manes, C. Aubry, L. Gutierrez, and J. P. Croue, "Kinetic study of seawater reverse osmosis membrane fouling," *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 47, no. 19, pp. 10884–10894, 2013.
- [89] L. Hou, Q. Zhou, Q. Wu, Q. Gu, M. Sun, and J. Zhang, "Spatiotemporal changes in bacterial community and microbial activity in a full-scale drinking water treatment plant," *Sci. Total Environ.*, vol. 625, pp. 449–459, Jun. 2018.
- [90] P. Larsen, J. L. Nielsen, D. Otzen, and P. H. Nielsen, "Amyloid-like adhesins produced by floc-forming and filamentous bacteria in activated sludge," *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, vol. 74, no. 5, pp. 1517–1526, 2008.
- [91] Z. Ding *et al.*, "Role of extracellular polymeric substances (EPS) production in bioaggregation: application to wastewater treatment," *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.*, vol. 99, no. 23, pp. 9883–9905, 2015.
- [92] M. Albertsen, A. Stensballe, K. L. Nielsen, and P. H. Nielsen, "Digging into the extracellular matrix of a complex microbial community using a combined metagenomic and metaproteomic approach," *Water Sci. Technol.*, vol. 67, no. 7, pp. 1650–1656, 2013.
- [93] J. Luo, P. Lv, J. Zhang, A. G. Fane, D. McDougald, and S. A. Rice, "Succession of biofilm communities responsible for biofouling of membrane bioreactors (MBRs)," *PLoS One*, vol. 12, no. 7, pp. 1–23, 2017.
- [94] L. Sala-Comorera, A. R. Blanch, C. Vilaró, B. Galofré, and C. García-Aljaro, "Pseudomonas-related populations associated with reverse osmosis in drinking water treatment," J. Environ. Manage., vol. 182, pp. 335–341, 2016.
- [95] I. Douterelo, R. Sharpe, and J. Boxall, "Bacterial community dynamics during the early stages of biofilm formation in a chlorinated experimental drinking water distribution system: Implications for drinking water discolouration," *J. Appl. Microbiol.*, vol. 117, no. 1, pp. 286–301, 2014.
- [96] L. Vanysacker, C. Denis, P. Declerck, A. Piasecka, and I. F. J. Vankelecom, "Microbial adhesion and biofilm formation on microfiltration membranes: A detailed characterization using model organisms with increasing complexity," *Biomed Res. Int.*, vol. 2013, 2013.
- [97] L. A. Pratt and R. Kolter, "Genetic analysis of Escherichia coli biofilm formation: Roles of flagella, motility, chemotaxis and type I pili," *Mol. Microbiol.*, vol. 30, no. 2, pp. 285– 293, 1998.
- [98] Z. Ma *et al.*, "Effect of temperature variation on membrane fouling and microbial community structure in membrane bioreactor," *Bioresour. Technol.*, vol. 133, pp. 462– 468, 2013.
- [99] M. Hu, X. Wang, X. Wen, and Y. Xia, "Microbial community structures in different

wastewater treatment plants as revealed by 454-pyrosequencing analysis," *Bioresour*. *Technol.*, vol. 117, pp. 72–79, 2012.

- [100] A. Fathima and J. R. Rao, "Is Cr(III) toxic to bacteria: toxicity studies using Bacillus subtilis and Escherichia coli as model organism," *Arch. Microbiol.*, vol. 200, no. 3, pp. 453–462, 2018.
- [101] E. W. Alm, J. Burke, and A. Spain, "Fecal indicator bacteria are abundant in wet sand at freshwater beaches," *Water Res.*, vol. 37, no. 16, pp. 3978–3982, 2003.
- [102] A. Sandhu, M. Gross, J. Wylie, P. Van Caeseele, and P. J. Plourde, "Pseudomonas aeruginosa necrotizing chondritis complicating high helical ear piercing case report: Clinical and public health perspectives," *Can. J. Public Heal.*, vol. 98, no. 1, pp. 74–77, 2007.
- [103] A. Wright, C. H. Hawkins, E. E. Änggård, and D. R. Harper, "A controlled clinical trial of a therapeutic bacteriophage preparation in chronic otitis due to antibiotic-resistant Pseudomonas aeruginosa; A preliminary report of efficacy," *Clin. Otolaryngol.*, vol. 34, no. 4, pp. 349–357, 2009.
- [104] A. Hattemer *et al.*, "Bacterial and clinical characteristics of health care-and communityacquired bloodstream infections due to pseudomonas aeruginosa," *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, vol. 57, no. 8, pp. 3969–3975, 2013.

Manuscript 2

Manuscript Title

Biofouling detection methods that are widely applicable and useful across disciplines: A critical review

Authors

A.M. Curtin, H.L. Buckley

State of Publication

This manuscript is intended to be submitted as a Critical Review to *Membranes* special issue "Membranes: 10th Anniversary".

Author Contributions

A.M. Curtin performed this critical review with guidance by H.L. Buckley. A.M. Curtin lead manuscript preparation. H.L. Buckley provided feedback and revised the manuscript. H.L. Buckley secured funding for this project.

Abstract

Biofouling, or the buildup of microorganisms in a biofilm at the solid-water or water-air interface, is an interdisciplinary problem. Biofouling causes various issues including clogging systems, contaminating devices, and creating infections that are extremely difficult to treat, to name a few. Therefore, engineers, pharmacologists, microbiologists, wastewater treatment operators, chemists, food preservative formulators, home and personal care product formulators, and toxicologists all play a role in studying and have an interest in solving biofouling. High-throughput studies about biofilm prevention and removal can take the form of biofilm antimicrobial microdilution susceptibility tests. Due to vested interests of many disciplines, the results from biofilm antimicrobial microdilution susceptibility tests should be applicable and useful to each discipline. Via a critical review, we analyse the focuses, biological implications, and metrics required by each discipline. We then summarize the possible detection methods that could satisfy each desired metric. From the results of this analysis, we recommend two methods of biofilm detection, Crystal Violet stain and the LIVE/DEAD BacLight stain, which correspond with three metrics, total biomass, log reduction, and MIC, BPC, MBIC, MBC, BBC, and/or MBEC. Determining these three metrics for each biofilm antimicrobial microdilution susceptibility test will causes this research to be widely applicable and useful across many disciplines.

Key words: biofouling, interdisciplinary, antimicrobial susceptibility tests, biofilm detection

1. Introduction

Research and practices that transcend inter-, multi-, and transdisciplinary boundaries are crucial to solving challenges that exist and emerge in the 21st century. Specifically, inconsistent communication styles, terminology, and reporting standards need to be standardized or made explicit. For example, Fruchter *et al.* [1] highlight the difficulties associated with investigating and communicating building designs in a multidisciplinary team consisting of structural engineers and architects. The authors suggest that due to varying models for design, personal idioms from respective professions, and different media platforms for presenting designs, multidisciplinary building design teams often have to interpret, extract, and re-enter design information in the idioms of their own profession. This costs time and often decreases the quality of the final product [1]. Like building design and construction, the challenge of addressing biofouling is a multisectoral problem, engaging researchers and practitioners from engineering, pharmacology, microbiology, wastewater treatment, chemistry, food preservative formulation, home and personal care product formulation, and toxicology. Thus, similar to Fruchter *et al.* [1], this field relies on successful inter-, multi-, and transdisciplinary communication. In this paper we highlight the focuses and metrics required by relevant disciplines in regard to biofouling studies and highlight two biofilm detection methods that, if used in conjunction, can satisfy the needs of each discipline simultaneously.

1.1 Biofouling

Biofouling is the build up of microorganisms in the form of a biofilm at the water-solid, or waterair interface. Biofouling occurs via a four step process: 1) conditioning of the membrane by pioneer organisms or non-biological material in the bulk water, 2) attachment of pioneer organisms to the conditioned surface, 3) formation of microcolonies, and 4) formation of a mature biofilm consisting of a community of organisms in a matrix of extracellular polymeric substances (EPS) [2] (Figure 2.1). Up to 90% of the dry mass of a biofilm consists of the EPS, with the remaining 10% consisting of the bacterial organisms [3][4].



Figure 2.1. Biofouling begins by conditioning of the membrane by pioneer organisms or material in the bulk water followed by attachment of pioneer organisms to the conditioned surface, Next. A microcolony is formed by excretion of EPS. Finally, a mature biofilm forms due to growth and diversification of the microcolony. The mature biofilm, therefore, consists of a community of organisms in a matrix of extracellular polymeric substances. Organisms may disperse or detach from the biofilm based on environmental conditions (Reproduced from Figure 1.1, Manuscript 1) [2], [5]. Before microcolony formation, biofouling is considered reversible fouling because it can be removed by shear force. However, after microcolony formation, biofilms are too strongly attached to the membrane to detach with increased shear force, therefore, requiring other treatment methods (i.e. chemical treatment).

One technology that is impacted by biofouling is reverse osmosis (RO). Biofouling tends to buildup on the membrane-water interfaces. It can clog RO membranes, resulting in an increased energy requirement to maintain flux across the membrane. Eventually, biofouling of RO membranes requires the membrane to be removed from the system and treated or replaced. Unfortunately, although common treatment methods, such as chlorine, are effective, they can damage the membrane [6]. Increased energy requirements and decreased lifespan of RO membranes caused by biofouling cause RO to be a less efficient and cost-effective process. As such, methods for effectively removing or managing biofilms while in place in a RO system have potential for significant economic and humanitarian benefit.

1.2 Biofouling Efficacy Tests

A simple and rapid method used for studying the efficacy of biofilm treatment by chemical intervention is antimicrobial susceptibility tests. Standard protocols for suspension culture antimicrobial susceptibility tests can be found in Zimmer *et al.* [5]. Suspension culture antimicrobial susceptibility tests generally entail treating suspension cultures with a range of concentrations of a chemical treatment either in centrifuge/culture tubes (macrodilution) or in multi-well plates (microdilution). Data is collected in the form of minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC), which is the lowest concentration of antibiotic that inhibits the visible growth of bacteria after overnight incubation [7].

In contrast to suspension cultures, protocols for biofilm antimicrobial susceptibility tests have not been standardized yet [8]. In general, biofilm antimicrobial susceptibility tests can either focus on biofilm prevention or biofilm removal. The detection method for biofilms, however, varies and the selection of detection method determines the metric (i.e. living cells, EPS removal, etc.). It is therefore integral to select biofilm detection method(s) based on the deliverables desired from the experiment and the application of the results.

1.3 Inherent Difficulties Detecting Biofilms

Compounding difficulty selecting a detection method for anti-biofouling efficacy, there are underlying challenges in simply detecting and quantifying biofilms. In general, biofilms are complex communities of various organisms, both living and dead, integrated in varying types of EPS, therefore, developing a detection method that quantitatively determines all of these components is difficult [9]. Both Stiefel *et al.* [9] and Wilson *et al.* [10] investigate various quantitative and qualitative detection methods for biofilms and they conclude that a combination of methods is ideal for accurately detecting biofilms. Additionally, about 90% of a biofilm is made up of a matrix of EPS [4]. Any detection methods that depend on interacting with bacteria or the entire EPS must have the time and ability to diffuse throughout the matrix. Lastly, some methods require homogenizing the biofilm before analysis via methods such as sonication, vortexing, and scraping the biofilms off of the material on which they have formed. Completely removing and homogenizing the biofilm can be difficult, due to strongly adhered bacteria and EPS.

1.4 Limit of Scope

The following critical review addresses metrics that pertain specifically to the growth and prevention of biofilms themselves. It does not address other metrics of RO membrane performance that are impacted by biofouling, including membrane flux, or energy requirement. Studies that utilize bench-scale or pilot-scale RO systems benefit from maintaining the previously stated metrics because they are performance indicators and more readily tracked in a functioning RO system. However, our studies are intended to screen and provide recommendations of optimal antifouling chemistries to apply to RO systems, and as such are performed as high-throughput antimicrobial susceptibility tests (i.e. biofilms grown in 96-well plates). High-throughput antimicrobial tests do not have the components of a bench-scale or pilot-scale RO system; therefore, our focus is on biofilm detection methods, not RO system monitoring.

2. Goals, Metrics, and Challenges of Measuring Biofilms in Various Disciplines

2.1 Defining Goals and Metrics of Various Fields Studying Biofouling

Due to the negative impacts of biofouling on RO systems, hospital devices, and other systems and settings, researchers in various disciplines are investigating ways to mitigate biofouling. Biofouling treatment in these fields range from solubilized chemical treatments (i.e. linoleic acid (plant fatty acid) [11]; home and personal care product preservatives (Manuscript 3)), surface modifications (i.e. silver nanoparticle-impregnation [12], [13]), and biological treatments (i.e. bacteriophages [14], [15]). Due to the wide range of applications of biofouling treatment results, the results from biofouling treatment studies should be presented in a manner that is useful and accessible to all relevant disciplines.

Table 2.1 summarizes fields that are interested in biofouling treatment research deliverables including: RO engineers, pharmacologists and microbiologists, wastewater treatment plant operators, chemists, toxicologists, and preservative formulators (i.e. for food, home and personal care products). Each field has specific focuses for biofouling treatment research, which translate into microbiological implications and desired metrics for detection of efficacy.

Table 2.1. Disciplines interested in anti-biofouling research, their main focus in relation to biofouling, the biological implications they are interested in achieving through treatment methods, and what metric(s) the biological implications require.

Discipline	Focus	Biological Implications	Metric(s)	
Engineer (Energy Requirement of RO)	Maintaining flux through the RO process; minimizing energy requirement of the system	Prevent bacteria from forming biofilms; Remove both the bacteria on a membrane and the EPS on a membrane	Total biomass removal	
Engineer (Permeate Water Quality Produced by RO)	Permeate water quality	Decreasing bacterial concentration to a recommended level	Log reduction	
Pharmacologist/Microbiologist	Dose of antimicrobial required for successful treatment	The minimum amount of antimicrobial required to inhibit bacterial growth (planktonic and biofilm)	MIC, BPC, MBIC, MBC, BBC, and/or MBEC (Table 2.2)	
Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator	Remove odor and discoloration from water; Remove pathogens	Decreasing bacterial concentration to a recommended level	Log reduction	
Chemist	Mode of action	Generally depends on interests of collaborators	Varies; commonly accompanied by or complementary to metric of collaborator	
Toxicologist	Safety	Generally depends on interests of the collaborators	Varies; commonly accompanied by or complementary to metric of collaborator	
Food/Home and Personal Care Products Preservative Formulator	Preventing color and odor changes in shampoo, etc.	Minimizing growth of planktonic bacteria	MIC (Table 2.2)	

For example, RO engineers are interested in minimizing the impacts of biofouling on the energy requirement of RO systems and creating high quality permeate water that meets regulatory standards for drinking or discharge. For the former interest, engineers need to know the total biomass remaining after biofouling treatment because the EPS matrix that bacteria reside in must be prevented or removed from the membrane in addition to inhibition or killing of microorganisms, to maintain or resume normal RO processing [16], [17]. For the latter interest, engineers need to know organisms per liter (often calculated in laboratory studies as colony forming units per millilitre, or CFU) and log reduction of bacterial organisms. Log reduction is a way to express the relative number of microorganisms that were killed via disinfection. For example, a log reduction of 1 is equivalent to a 10-fold reduction of organisms or a 90% reduction of organisms. The World Health Organization Guidelines for Drinking-Water Quality present both maximum organisms per liter and log reduction recommendations for various organisms with associated health risks in drinking water [18]. Thus, the figures of merit for RO engineers are total biomass and log reduction. In contrast, pharmacologists and microbiologists are generally interested in determining viability of cells/cell count from biofilm susceptibility tests that either focus on biofilm prevention or biofilm removal. Biofilm prevention tests are similar to suspension culture antimicrobial susceptibility tests, in that a suspension culture is treated with the chemical of interest and the biofilm prevention is monitored. The suspension culture in biofilm prevention tests is at a higher concentration than that used for antimicrobial susceptibility tests in order to encourage biofilm growth. For biofilm prevention, data can be collected in the form of biofilm prevention concentration (BPC) (Table 2.2). For biofilm removal, a biofilm is grown and then treated. Data can be collected as minimum biofilm inhibitory concentration (MBIC), minimum bactericidal concentration (MBC), biofilm

bactericidal concentration (BBC), and minimal biofilm-eradication concentrations (MBEC), depending on experimental setup [7]. The benefit of utilizing biofilm susceptibility protocols that lead to BPC, MBIC, MBC, BBC, and/or MBEC is that the data is generalized to biofilms in centrifuge/culture tubes or multi-well plates (similar to [5]) or on pegs [19] and can, therefore, be applied to multiple situations. For example, the MBIC of a chemical against a certain type of bacteria can be determined via a biofilm susceptibility test in order to inform about biofilm removal from medical devices [20], however, that data can also be used to inform about biofilm removal from RO membranes (Manuscript 3).

Parameter		Definition
MIC	Minimum inhibitory concentration	The lowest concentration of an antibiotic that inhibits the visible growth of a planktonic culture after overnight incubation
MBIC	Minimum biofilm inhibitory concentration	The lowest concentration of an antibiotic that resulted in an OD650 nm difference of \leq 10% (1 log difference in growth after 6 h of incubation) of the mean of two positive control well readings
MBC	Minimum bactericidal concentration	The lowest concentration of an antibiotic producing a 99.9% CFU reduction of the initial inoculum of a planktonic culture
BBC	Biofilm bactericidal concentration	The lowest concentration of an antibiotic producing a 99.9% reduction of the CFUs recovered from a biofilm culture as compared to the growth control The
MBEC	Minimal biofilm- eradication concentration	The lowest concentration of an antibiotic that prevents visible growth in the recovery medium used to collect biofilm cells
BPC	Biofilm bactericidal concentration	Same as the MBIC, but bacterial inoculation and antibiotic exposure occur simultaneously

Table 2.2. Different parameters available for antimicrobial susceptibility tests (adapted from Macià et al. [7]).

_ _ ...

Unfortunately, metrics including BPC, MBIC, MBC, BBC, and/or MBEC do not inform directly about EPS removal, nor does total biomass directly indicate cell viability/cell count. Based on Table 2.1, we believe that studies that focus on antimicrobial efficacy against biofouling should collect data and report data in three forms: total biomass reduction, log reduction, and one or more of BPC, MBIC, MBC, BBC, and/or MBEC to satisfy the metrics of all of the relevant disciplines.

3. Available Detection Methods

In the following section, we investigate the biofilm detection methods that can satisfy the desired metrics including, total biomass, log reduction, and MIC/BPC/MBIC/MBC/BBC/MBEC.

3.1 Total Biomass

Total Biomass

Total biomass is generally measured using dyes that bind to negatively charged molecules. These dyes can, stain cells and EPS, however, they do not allow for differentiation between the two or determination of live and dead cell counts. After staining samples with the dyes, the absorbance is read. Crystal Violet, Safranin Red, and Congo Red are three types of stains that can be used for total biomass biofilm detection [9] (Table 2.3). Each protocol is briefly discussed in Table 2.3, and further details are discussed in Section 5.3.

Detection			
Detection Method Name	Brief Protocol Description	Benefit(s)	Drawback(s)
Crystal Violet	Stain contents of wells (including cells and EPS); incubate for 30 minutes; rinse wells to remove excess stain; dissolve stain from well contents (i.e. via ethanol); read absorbance of well at 595 nm, compare to negative control	Inexpensive; highest absolute absorbance of the three	Sufficient biomass must be present to distinguish absorbance from the background noise
Safranin Red	Similar to Crystal Violet, but absorbance read at 535 nm	Inexpensive	Sufficient biomass must be present to distinguish absorbance from the background noise
Congo Red	Similar to Crystal Violet, but absorbance read at 500 nm, compare to negative control	Inexpensive	Sufficient biomass must be present to distinguish absorbance from the background noise

Table 2.3. Summary of biofilm detection methods for total biomass [9].

3.2 Log Reduction (Living Cells)

A simple, common way to determine log reduction is to spread plate the sample on an agar plate before and after treatment. The colonies that grow on the agar plates can be counted which leads to the colony forming units per milliliter (CFU/mL) [21]. The log reduction can be determined by comparing the CFU/mL before and after treatment. This method, however, is time consuming and labor intensive, therefore alternative methods are often utilized.

There are various other methods for determining log reduction. The BacTiter-Glo assay is used to quantify the amount of ATP in a sample, which is only produced and retained by live cells [9]. After the addition of the BacTiter-Glo reagent (Promega), the luminescence is measured and compared to a standard curve to determine live cell count. The turbidity threshold method entails the addition of growth medium to treated samples, incubation, and monitoring of optical density (OD). A standard curve can then be used to determine the number of live cells based on OD readings. For the tetrazolium salt assay, tetrazolium salt is added to a biofilm sample and incubated for two hours. In that time, the salt is crystalized by microorganisms in the form of formazan, which can be dissolved in DMSO and the absorbance can be read. Since the absorbance reading is based on formazan production, which is converted by live microorganisms, it can lead to cell counts based on standard curves [9]. The LIVE/DEAD BacLight Stain consists of fluorescent stains that intercalate with DNA. The stains label live cells green and dead cells red. The fluorescence can be read and compared to a standard curve or images of the biofilm can be taken and live cell counts can be determined by software such as ImageJ [9][10]. Each protocol is briefly discussed in Table 2.4, and further details are discussed in Section 5.5.

Each of these methods lead to live cell counts, however, they must be converted to log reduction. For biofilm prevention protocols, the live cell count is converted to log-reduction by comparing the final live cell count to the number of live cells inoculated at the beginning of the experiment.

49

For biofilm removal protocols, the live cell count in treated wells, is compared to the live cell

count in positive control wells [7].

Table 2.4. Summary of biofilm detection methods for living cells, which can be translated to log reduction and minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC), biofilm prevention concentration (BPC), minimum biofilm inhibitory concentration (MBIC), minimum bactericidal concentration (MBC), biofilm bactericidal concentration (BBC), and minimal biofilm-eradication concentrations (MBEC) [9].

Living Cells:

Log Reduction/

MIC/BPC/MBIC/MBC/BBC/MBEC

Detection Method Name	Brief Protocol Description	Benefit(s)	Drawback(s)
Log reduction via spread plates	Prevention: aliquots of the stock culture are spread plated to determine starting concentration of cells; after treatment of cells aliquots are plated to determine final concentrations of cells; log reduction is calculated between starting concentration and final concentration	Accurate	Time consuming; labor intensive
	Removal: biofilms are grown; after treatment of cells aliquots are plated of both the experimental wells and the positive control; these cell counts are compared to calculate log reduction		
BacTiter Glo assay	Detach bacteria from multi-well plate; add BacTiter-Glo reagent, incubate for 5 minutes, read the luminescence with a plate reader with gain of 135, 1 second per well	Accurate	Destructive; expensive
Turbidity Threshold assay	After treating biofilms, add broth; incubate plates on shaker incubator and measure OD at 600 nm every 30 minutes for 24 hours; compare OD to cell count		Time consuming; labor intensive
Tetrazolium Salt assay	Add 2-(4-iodophenyl)-3-(4-nitrophe- nyl)-5-phenyl- 2H-tetrazolium chloride (INT) to each well; incubate the plate for 2 hours; remove medium; add dimethyl sulfoxide to dissolve the dye from the biofilms; read absorbance at 470 nm	Metabolic activity detection	Concerns with consistency and false-positives and false-negatives
LIVE/DEAD BacLight Stain	Rinse wells; add stains solutions dissolved in 0.9% saline solution; incubate plates for 15 minutes while vortexing; read fluorescence with an excitation of 485 and emission of 528 and 640	Leads to live and dead cell count	Destructive; Issues with gram-positive bacteria

3.3 MIC/BPC/MBIC/MBC/BBC/MBEC (Living Cells)

As stated earlier, MIC for cells in planktonic phase is commonly determined by macro- or microdilution protocols [5]. Both protocols entail growing organisms, treating the organisms with a range of concentration of the antimicrobial, and visually determining the MIC. However, BPC/MBIC/MBC/BBC/MBEC rely on determination of live cells [7]. Detection methods that allow for the determination of BPC/MBIC/MBC/BBC/MBEC are similar to those for log-reduction. After determining live cells, the BPC/MBIC/MBC/BBC/MBEC are determined as values that are 90% lower than the positive controls [7]. Each protocol is briefly discussed in Table 2.4 and further discussed in Section 5.5.

4. Research Goals

Our aim is to select specific anti-biofouling efficacy detection methods to maximize inter-, multi-, and transdisciplinary applications of the results of biofouling treatment studies (Table 2.1). We therefore want to measure total biomass, log reduction, and BPC/MBIC/MBC/BBC/MBEC. Additionally, detection methods should be applicable to high-throughput antimicrobial susceptibility tests (similar to [5]), therefore, the selected detection methods need to be completed in a timely manner and be cost effective.

5. The Chosen Detection Methods

After reviewing the literature, we recommend two methods for determining anti-biofouling efficacy including the Crystal Violet stain (CV) and the LIVE/DEAD *Bac*Light Stain. Using both of these methods will allow for the determination of both total biomass, via CV, and viability of cells (log reduction and BPC/MBIC/MBC/BBC/MBEC), via the LIVE/DEAD *Bac*Light Stain.

5.1 Crystal Violet Stain

CV binds to negative charges, including bacteria and EPS. The protocol begins with adding CV to each well of the 96-well plate. The plate is then incubated for 30 minutes. Afterward, the contents of each well are aspirated out and each well is washed three times with sterile saline. Lastly, ethanol is added to each well to dissolve the biofilm-bound CV and the absorbance is read at 595 nm [9]. Total biomass removal is determined as a well with an absorbance reading that is not statistically different than the negative controls.

5.2 Why Crystal Violet Stain?

We recommend CV for detecting total biomass instead of Safranin Red and Congo Red (Table 2.3). We chose CV largely because it is a relatively simple and quick method for detecting biofilms [9], [10]. Additionally, researchers found that CV could detect up to 98.7% reduction in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* biofilms, which is higher than the detectability for Safranin Red and Congo Red, two other total biomass stains [9]. Stiefel *et al.* [9] do identify one drawback common to total biomass detection methods, including CV; a high amount of biomass must be present to allow for distinction from the background noise. However, Stiefel *et al.* [9] found that CV was the best at detecting these changes because it has a higher absolute absorbance than other stains like Safranin Red and Congo Red, which makes it easier to differentiate from the background noise.

5.3 LIVE/DEAD BacLight Stain Protocol

The LIVE/DEAD *Bac*Light Stain consists of two fluorescent nucleic acid dyes, SYTO9 and propidium iodide (PI). SYTO9 can permeate through the cell membrane and intercalate with the DNA of live and dead cells. SYTO9 fluoresces green. PI cannot permeate an intact cell membrane; therefore, it only intercalates with DNA of dead cells. PI fluoresces red. It has a higher affinity to DNA than SYTO9 therefore it replaces any DNA of dead cells intercalated with SYTO9 [22].

The protocol for the LIVE/DEAD *Bac*Light Stain starts by aspirating out the contents of the 96well plate. Next, the wells are rinsed with sterile saline to remove any remaining planktonic cells. The stain is then added to the wells and incubated for 15 minutes while vortexing. Common practice is to read the fluorescence with a plate reader twice, both with an excitation of 585 nm and an emission of 528 nm for SYTO9 and 645 nm for PI [9]. Fluorescence readings can be compared to a standard curve for SYTO9 and PI fluorescence versus cell count to determine cell viability/cell count in experimental samples. The cell viability/cell count determined by the standard curve can be compared to the original inoculum amount or to the positive controls for prevention studies and removal studies, respectively. Other sources suggest using a confocal laser scanning microscope (CLSM) and Image J software to count fluorescent cells in photos take by the (CLSM), which does not require disturbing the biofilm, or a flow cytometer to count cells (i.e. [23], [24]).

5.4 Why LIVE/DEAD BacLight Stain?

We recommend the LIVE/DEAD *Bac*Light Stain for determining log reduction and cell viability (Table 2.4). The LIVE/DEAD *Bac*Light stain protocol is advantageous because it can determine cell viability. It can also be detected with various devices including a plate reader, a confocal laser scanning microscope, and a flow cytometer. We will focus on utilizing a plate reader for fluorescence measurements. A limitation of this method is utilizing a vortex to homogenize the biofilms during stain incubation. We found that vortexing may not sufficiently disturb biofilms for a single-point fluorescence read, therefore an area scan was required which is quite time consuming (about 40 minutes per 96-well plate). To continue to make this an effective high-throughput detection method, a more homogenous solution needs to be made, for example by sonicating the biofilms (i.e. [25]).

An additional concerning limitation of this protocol is issues staining gram-negative cells. For example, Stiefel *et al.* [26] found that samples that contained 100% dead cells had 2.7 fold higher SYTO9 fluorescence than samples with 0% dead cells (100% living cells). The amplification of the SYTO9 stain by dead cells make it appear that samples of 100% dead cells contain more living cells than samples containing 100% live cells. In contrast, for *Staphylococcus aureus*, a grampositive bacteria, there was a 9-fold weaker SYTO9 signal for 100% dead cells compared to 0% dead cells (100% living cells), more in line with expected results. Researchers suggest this may be related to difficulties of SYTO9 crossing the two cell membranes of gram-negative bacteria, therefore, when the cell is dead and has damaged cell membranes, it can more easily reach the DNA and is not replaced by PI quickly enough, leading to higher SYTO9 fluorescence readings for dead cells [26]. We remain wary of this concern, however, we believe that drawbacks of other viability assays outweigh this concern. Additionally, results in Manuscript 3 were not affected by this relationship as strongly as in Stiefel *et al.* [26].

We do not recommend the BacTiter-Glo assay because, although it is very accurate, it is prohibitively expensive for a high-throughput assay [26]. We did not choose the turbidity threshold assay because it is considered time consuming [26]. Unlike the LIVE/DEAD *Bac*Light Stain, which can be improved by implementing sonicating, the turbidity threshold assay cannot be shortened [7]. Lastly, we did not choose the tetrazolium salt assay because there are concerns with its consistency and false-negatives and false-positives due to background interference [27].

6. Conclusion

Biofouling is a concern in various disciplines; therefore, biofouling treatment results should be widely applicable so that they are useful across disciplines. In this critical review, we determined that assays aimed at measuring the effect of chemical interventions (antifoulants) on biofouling will best serve a range of researchers and practitioners if they detect both total biomass removal, and cell viability/cell count, which can be translated to log reduction and

BPC/MBIC/MBC/BBC/MBEC (as applicable). After analyzing possible methods for biofilm detection of total biomass and cell viability/cell count, guided by Stiefel *et al.* [9], we recommend a combination of two detection methods in studies: LIVE/DEAD *Bac*Light Stain and CV stain. Both methods are well aligned with a high-throughput protocol and the combination will lead to both total biomass and viability counts, which can lead to log reduction and BPC/MBIC/MBC/BBC/MBEC measurements. Other biofilm detection protocols discussed had drawbacks, such as consistency, cost, and duration that we believe make them less useful for biofilm detection via high-throughput susceptibility assays. By detecting and reporting both cell viability/cell count and total biomass, results from biofouling treatment research can be useful across disciplines.

Bibliography

- [1] R. Fruchter, M. J. Clayton, H. Krawinkler, J. Kunz, and P. Teicholz, "Interdisciplinary communication medium for collaborative conceptual building design," *Adv. Eng. Softw.*, vol. 25, no. 2–3, pp. 89–101, 1996.
- [2] P. Watnick and R. Kolter, "Biofilm, City of Microbes," *J. Bacteriol.*, vol. 182, no. 10, pp. 2675–2679, 2000.
- [3] H. C. Flemming and J. Wingender, "The biofilm matrix," *Nat. Rev. Microbiol.*, vol. 8, no. 9, pp. 623–633, 2010.
- [4] T. Nguyen, F. A. Roddick, and L. Fan, "Biofouling of water treatment membranes: A review of the underlying causes, monitoring techniques and control measures," *Membranes (Basel).*, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 804–840, 2012.
- [5] B. L. Z. F. R. Cockerill, M. A. Wiker, J. Alder, M. N. Dudley, G. M. Eliopoulos, M. J. Ferraro, D. J. Hardy, D. W. Hecht, J. A. Hindler, J. B. Patel, M. Powell, J. M. Swenson, R. B. Thomson, M. M. Traczewski, J. D. Turnidge, M. P. Weinstein, *Methods for Dilution Antimicrobial Susceptibility Tests for Bacteria That Grow Aerobically ; Approved Standard Ninth Edition*, vol. 32, no. 2. 2012.
- [6] A. Antony, R. Fudianto, S. Cox, and G. Leslie, "Assessing the oxidative degradation of polyamide reverse osmosis membrane-Accelerated ageing with hypochlorite exposure," J. *Memb. Sci.*, vol. 347, no. 1–2, pp. 159–164, 2010.
- [7] M. D. Macià, E. Rojo-Molinero, and A. Oliver, "Antimicrobial susceptibility testing in biofilm-growing bacteria," *Clin. Microbiol. Infect.*, vol. 20, no. 10, pp. 981–990, 2014.
- [8] L. Thieme *et al.*, "MBEC Versus MBIC: The Lack of Differentiation between Biofilm Reducing and Inhibitory Effects as a Current Problem in Biofilm Methodology," *Biol. Proced. Online*, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 1–5, 2019.
- [9] P. Stiefel, U. Rosenberg, J. Schneider, S. Mauerhofer, K. Maniura-Weber, and Q. Ren, "Is biofilm removal properly assessed? Comparison of different quantification methods in a 96-well plate system," *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.*, vol. 100, no. 9, pp. 4135–4145, 2016.
- [10] C. Wilson *et al.*, "Quantitative and Qualitative Assessment Methods for Biofilm Growth: A Mini-review.," *Res. Rev. J. Eng. Technol.*, vol. 6, no. 4, 2017.
- [11] H. S. Kim *et al.*, "Linoleic acid, a plant fatty acid, controls membrane biofouling via inhibition of biofilm formation," *Fuel*, vol. 253, no. May, pp. 754–761, 2019.
- [12] S. F. Pan, X. X. Ke, T. Y. Wang, Q. Liu, L. Bin Zhong, and Y. M. Zheng, "Synthesis of Silver Nanoparticles Embedded Electrospun PAN Nanofiber Thin-Film Composite Forward Osmosis Membrane to Enhance Performance and Antimicrobial Activity," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 984–993, 2019.
- [13] D. J. Weber and W. A. Rutala, "Self-disinfecting surfaces: Review of current methodologies and future prospects," Am. J. Infect. Control, vol. 41, no. 5 SUPPL., pp. S31–S35, 2013.
- [14] W. Ma, M. Panecka, N. Tufenkji, and M. S. Rahaman, "Bacteriophage-based strategies for biofouling control in ultrafiltration: In situ biofouling mitigation, biocidal additives and biofilm cleanser," *J. Colloid Interface Sci.*, vol. 523, pp. 254–265, 2018.

- [15] S. McLean, L. Dunn, and E. Palombo, "Bacteriophage biocontrol has the potential to reduce enterococci on hospital fabrics, plastic and glass," *World J. Microbiol. Biotechnol.*, vol. 27, no. 7, pp. 1713–1717, 2011.
- [16] A. Alasri, C. Roques, C. Cabassud, G. Michel, and P. Aptel, "Effects of different biocides on a mixed biofilm produced on a Tygon tube and on ultrafiltration membranes," *Spectra*, vol. 168, pp. 21–24, 1992.
- [17] B. Meyer, "Approaches to prevention, removal and killing of biofilms," *Int. Biodeterior. Biodegrad.*, vol. 51, no. 4, pp. 249–253, 2003.
- [18] W. H. Organization, "7. Microbial Aspects," in *Guidelines for Drinking-water Quality*, vol. 4, 2017.
- [19] H. Ceri, M. E. Olson, C. Stremick, R. R. Read, D. Morck, and A. Buret, "The Calgary Biofilm Device: New technology for rapid determination of antibiotic susceptibilities of bacterial biofilms," *J. Clin. Microbiol.*, vol. 37, no. 6, pp. 1771–1776, 1999.
- [20] J. A. T. Sandoe, J. Wysome, A. P. West, J. Heritage, and M. H. Wilcox, "Measurement of ampicillin, vancomycin, linezolid and gentamicin activity against enterococcal biofilms," *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.*, vol. 57, no. 4, pp. 767–770, 2006.
- [21] E. G. Biesta-Peters, M. W. Reij, H. Joosten, L. G. M. Gorris, and M. H. Zwietering, "Comparison of two optical-density-based methods and a plate count method for estimation of growth parameters of bacillus cereus," *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, vol. 76, no. 5, pp. 1399–1405, 2010.
- [22] S. M. Stocks, "Mechanism and use of the commercially available viability stain, BacLight," *Cytom. Part A*, vol. 61, no. 2, pp. 189–195, 2004.
- [23] U. M. Hirsch, N. Teuscher, M. Rühl, and A. Heilmann, "Plasma-enhanced magnetron sputtering of silver nanoparticles on reverse osmosis membranes for improved antifouling properties," *Surfaces and Interfaces*, vol. 16, no. October 2018, pp. 1–7, 2019.
- [24] Y. Wen, Y. Chen, Z. Wu, M. Liu, and Z. Wang, "Thin-film nanocomposite membranes incorporated with water stable metal-organic framework CuBTTri for mitigating biofouling," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 582, no. April, pp. 289–297, 2019.
- [25] Y. Li, Y. Yang, C. Li, and L. A. Hou, "Comparison of performance and biofouling resistance of thin-film composite forward osmosis membranes with substrate/active layer modified by graphene oxide," *RSC Adv.*, vol. 9, no. 12, pp. 6502–6509, 2019.
- [26] P. Stiefel, S. Schmidt-emrich, K. Maniura-weber, and Q. Ren, "Critical aspects of using bacterial cell viability assays with the fluorophores SYTO9 and propidium iodide," *BMC Microb.*, pp. 1–9, 2015.
- [27] S. Fajardo, García-Galvan, F. R., V. Barranco, J. C. Galvan, and S. F. Batlle, "In Vitro Cytotoxicity and Cell Viability Assays: Principles, Advantages, and Disadvantages," *Intech*, vol. i, no. tourism, p. 13, 2016.

Manuscript 3

Manuscript Title

Anti-biofouling efficacy of three home and personal care product preservatives in regard to reverse osmosis: MBIC and BPC determinations

Authors

A.M. Curtin, M. Thibodeau, H.L. Buckley

State of Publication

This manuscript is intended to be submitted as a Research Article to *Membranes* special issue *Enhancing the Efficiency of Membrane Processes for Water Treatment*. We do not intend to include the appendix sections about protocol development.

Author Contributions

A.M. Curtin developed the protocol with guidance from H.L. Buckley. A.M. Curtin and M.C. Thibodeau performed laboratory research. A.M. Curtin performed analysis of the results with assistance from M.T. Thibodeau. H.L. Buckley contributed to the interpretation of the results. A.M. Curtin lead manuscript preparation. H.L. Buckley provided feedback and revised the manuscript. H.L. Buckley secured funding for this project.

Abstract

As the globe faces increasing water scarcity, it is essential to determine cost-effective and efficient methods of producing potable water, especially ones that focus on non-traditional water sources. Although reverse osmosis (RO) shows promise as a key-player in mitigating water scarcity, it is limited by biofouling. We therefore need to identify effective antifoulants, but they must also not damage the membrane, cause resistance, or negatively impact human health and the environment. One source for potential antifoulants is preservatives used in home and personal care products. We hypothesize that we can apply these safer preservatives to RO systems to remove or prevent biofouling. We tested three preservatives, methylisothiazolinone (MIT), phenoxyethanol (PE), and sodium benzoate (SB), via antimicrobial susceptibility tests against *P. aeruginosa* biofilms grown in 96-well plates to investigate both biofilm removal and biofilm prevention. Data collection was in the form of minimum biofilm inhibitory concentration (MBIC) and biofilm prevention concentration (BPC), respectively. The results showed that MIT was the most effective of the three preservatives, but unfortunately, it also is the highest hazard compound of the three. Due to efficacy and safety concerns, MIT, PE, and SB are not the final solution in safer antifoulants, however, this work demonstrates a process for determining the efficacy of novel, safer antifoulants and efficacy metrics for comparison. Additionally, we investigated the relationship between MBIC and BPC. We found that the MBIC and BPC for each preservative were consistently higher than the minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) for each preservative reported in the literature, but the relationship between MBIC and BPC for each preservative was not consistent. Ultimately, further investigations into safer antifoulants, paired with a greater understanding of biofilm removal and prevention doses will help make RO a better solution for water scarcity.

Key words: reverse osmosis, antifoulant, antimicrobial susceptibility testing, safer preservatives
1. Introduction

Desalination via reverse osmosis (RO) is a promising technology for helping to mitigate water scarcity, however, it is limited by energy requirements to pump water across the semipermeable membrane. For example, Wayne and Mark [1] found that the high pressure pump at an RO facility accounted for 87% of the total energy requirement of the plant. Although the energy demand of the RO process has been decreased by improvements such as switching to hybrid RO systems that utilize low flow, high rejection membranes followed by high flow, low rejection membranes, future design changes are projected to only provide about 0.5 kWh/m³ of improvements due to impacts to flux and pressure drop [2]. A complementary and critical improvement that remains for increasing RO energy efficiently, which will make the technology available for widespread application, lies in preventing fouling.

Fouling is the build-up of organic and inorganic constituents as well as microorganisms from the feed water at the water-membrane interface. Biofouling, which is the build-up of microorganisms, is a contributing factor in more than 45% of membrane fouling cases [3]. Biofouling occurs via a four step process: 1) conditioning of the membrane by pioneer organisms or material in the bulk water, 2) attachment of pioneer organisms to the conditioned surface, 3) formation of microcolonies, and 4) formation of a mature biofilm consisting of a community of organisms in a matrix of extracellular polymeric substances (EPS) (Figure 3.1) [4]. Up to 90% of the biofilm consists of the EPS matrix, most produced by the bacteria within it, with the remaining 10% consisting of the bacterial organisms [3]. The EPS matrix itself comprises ~90% water and 10% EPS by mass, including proteins, lipids, humic substances, and polysaccharides [5]. At the early stages of biofilm formation, the fouling is considered reversible because it can be removed by increasing shear across the membrane, however, once a mature biofilm has formed it cannot be

removed by increasing flux and is considered irreversible fouling. Irreversible fouling must by removed by chemical or physical means [6].



Figure 3.1. Biofouling begins by conditioning of the membrane by pioneer organisms or material in the bulk water followed by attachment of pioneer organisms to the conditioned surface, Next. A microcolony is formed by excretion of EPS. Finally, a mature biofilm forms due to growth and diversification of the microcolony. The mature biofilm, therefore, consists of a community of organisms in a matrix of extracellular polymeric substances. Organisms may disperse or detach from the biofilm based on environmental conditions [4], [7]. Before microcolony formation, biofouling is considered reversible fouling because it can be removed by shear force. However, after microcolony formation, biofilms are too strongly attached to the membrane to detach with increased shear force, therefore, requiring other treatment methods (i.e. chemical treatment).

Although solubilized chemical treatment methods, which are often biocidal, can be effective at removing biofilms, they also have associated concerns. Biocides, such as chlorine, tend to damage the membrane, decreasing its lifespan, which adds further costs to RO systems in order to regularly replace the membranes [8]. Organisms in biofilms can also develop resistance to biocides, making selecting the correct type(s) and combinations of biocides complex. Additionally, if 100% of the biofilm is not removed by the biocide, a typical situation due to the protection afforded by the dense EPS matrix, a biofilm will regrow [3], [5], [9]. It is also important to analyze the hazards

associated with biocides because they may remain in the concentrated waste or, although unlikely, small quantities of certain biocides may also pass through the membrane and enter the permeate water. For example, in Zodrow *et al.* [10] researchers measure the silver content in the filtrate which leads to the quantification of the amount of silver that remains on the membrane and can be used to determine risk of human health and environmental risk associated with this antimicrobial.

Due to health concerns related to biocides, such as endocrine disruption by triclosan [11], a method has been developed to analyze the antimicrobial efficacy and the safety of preservatives added to home and personal care products to prevent spoilage [12]. This method may have relevance in the field of RO water treatment. We hypothesize that the preservatives determined to be safer and effective in this previous work show merit as candidates for treating biofouling of RO membranes, and that they may have lower associated hazards than other common chemical anti-biofouling methods. Furthermore, the low hazard of these molecules, coupled with being of sufficient size to be largely rejected by a RO membrane, suggests it could be appropriate to add them to the feed stream of a RO system without having to take the system offline for cleaning. What trace quantities might pass through the membrane are likely to pose minimal hazard for human health and the environment.

However, antimicrobial testing for these safer chemicals has largely been performed on suspension cultures which can require 100-1000 times less chemical than biofilm treatment [13]–[15]; therefore, many results from previous studies cannot be directly applied to anti-biofouling efficacy for RO membranes. Tests that are representative of anti-biofouling efficacy must focus on biofilms.

We have developed a modified high-throughput protocol for testing anti-biofouling efficacy of three preservatives used in home and personal care products that range from high to low hazard level including 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one (MIT), 2-phenoxyethanol (PE), and sodium benzoate (SB) (Figure 3.2). We tested two anti-biofouling methods including biofilm prevention and biofilm removal. Data is presented in the form of biofilm prevention concentrations (BPC) and minimum biofilm inhibitory concentrations (MBIC) [15].



Figure 3.2. Two-dimensional chemical structures of methylisothiazolinone (a.), phenoxyethanol (b.), and sodium benzoate (c.).

2. Methods

We developed and used two different experimental set-ups to determine MBIC and BPC. The first investigated preservative efficacy against biofilms, resulting in MBIC data, and is referred to in the following sections as the Biofilm Removal Protocol. The second investigated preservative efficacy against suspension cultures at concentrations that generally lead to biofilms, resulting in BPC data, and is referred to as the Biofilm Prevention Protocol in the following sections. Figure 3.3 shows a flow diagram of all of the protocol components. Methods development information can be found in Appendix B.S2.

2.1 Materials and Chemicals

De-ionized (DI) water was obtained from a Millipore Milli-Q Advantage A10 Ultrapure Water Purification System. A 50% w/v aqueous solution of 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one (MIT) (C₄H₅NOS) was obtained from ACROS Organics (CAS: 2682-20-4). 2-phenoxyethanol (PE) (C₈H₁₀O₂) 99% purity was obtained from ACROS Organics (CAS: 122-99-6). Sodium benzoate (SB) (C₇H₅NaO₂) 98.0+% purity was obtained from TCI America[™] (CAS: 532-32-1). Remell[™] Mueller Hinton broth with cations (CAMHB) was obtained from ThermoFisher Scientific. Sodium chloride was obtained from Fisher Chemical (CAS: 7647-14-5). A 9g/L sterile saline solution was made by dissolving the sodium chloride in de-ionized water and autoclaving before use. Live/Dead BacLight Bacterial Viability Kit, for microscopy and quantitative assessment (L7012) was obtained from Invitrogen. Pseudomonas aeruginosa (Schroeter) Migula (ATCC® 10145™) (P. aeruginosa) was obtained from the University of Victoria Microbiology Department. Trypsin-EDTA (0.5%), No Phenol Red (10X) was obtained from Gibco. Corning[™]. Costar® Assay Plates (polystyrene 96-well plates, black with clear flat bottom, tissue culture treated) were obtained from FisherScientific. Costar® Assay Plates (polystyrene 96-well plates, clear with round bottom, tissue culture treated) were obtained from FisherScientific. We used a Cytation 5 Cell Imaging Multi-Mode Reader for fluorescence readings and imaging (University of Victoria).

2.2 Overnight Cultures (both protocols)

CAMHB powder was dissolved in DI water according the manufacturer's directions and autoclaved before use. Overnight cultures were made by inoculating 5 mL of CAMHB solution with an isolated colony of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (from an existing streak plate) via a disposable inoculating loop. The inoculated culture was vortexed then incubated for 18 hours in a 37°C shaker incubator set at 200 rpm.

Overnight cultures were used for both the biofilm prevention protocol and the biofilm removal protocol. We processed the overnight cultures for use in each protocol by centrifuging the overnight culture at 2095 xg for 8 minutes at approximately 21°C, to pellet *P. aeruginosa*. Longer centrifugation times tend to cause the pellet to be too difficult to break up in a later step. We then decanted the supernatant into a liquid waste container and resuspended the pellet in 5 mL of CAMHB via vortexing. We recommend holding the sample in the light to visually confirm that there are no remaining clumps of the *P. aeruginosa* pellet.

2.3 Preservative Stock Solution (both protocols)

The preservative stock solutions were prepared in CAMHB. The stock concentrations were 0.02 mM MIT (20X MIC [16]), 1,390 mM PE (20X MIC [17]), and 1,735 mM (50X MIC [18]) for SB. The PE was difficult to dissolve, therefore, we thoroughly vortexed the sample each time before an aliquot was taken.

2.4 Preservative Microdilution Plate (both protocols)

Preservative microdilution plates containing serial dilutions of the preservative can be made dayof or beforehand and stored at an appropriate temperature. Slightly different preparation methods were used for each protocol.

2.4.1 Preservative Microdilution Plate/Serial Dilution (Biofilm Removal Protocol)

The preservative microdilution plate for the biofilm removal protocol was prepared in a roundbottom 96-well plate because aliquots from this plate were added to a different plate. To perform serial dilutions for the biofilm removal protocol, first, we added 125 μ L of CAMHB to each well in the 96-well plate except for wells in column 1. The CAMHB acted as both the diluent for the antimicrobial and the broth required for organisms to grow successfully. We then added 250 μ L of 1X CAMHB to column 1 in row A (negative control/no preservative) and C (positive controls). In column 1 in rows B (negative controls/contains preservative) and D-H (experimental) we added 250 μ L of the preservative stock. We then performed a serial dilution across the 96-well plate. To do this, we mixed contents in column 1 by pipetting and then removed 125 μ L from the well and expelled the contents into the corresponding wells in column 2. We mixed the contents in column 2 thoroughly and repeated the process until column 12, where the removed contents were discarded. This leads to a plate with 125 μ L of contents per well with 2-fold dilutions across the plate. The plate contains a highest concentration that is equal to the preservative stock concentration (MIT= 600 μ g/mL, PE=960 mg/mL, and SB= 250 mg/mL).

2.4.2 Preservative Microdilution Plate/Serial Dilution (Biofilm Prevention Protocol)

The preservative microdilution plate for the biofilm prevention protocol was prepared in a flatbottom 96-well plate because the dilution plate was used to grow biofilms. To perform serial dilutions for the biofilm prevention protocol, we added 80 μ L of CAMHB to each well in the plate, except for wells in column 1. Next we added 160 μ L of CAMHB to wells A (negative controls/no preservative) and C (positive controls) in column 1. The following steps varied for each preservative in order to lead to the desired final concentrations of preservative. To create a dilution plate with a highest preservative concentration that is three-quarters the preservative stock solution concentration, we added 40 μ L of CAMHB and 120 μ L of the preservative stock to wells B (negative control/contains preservative) and D-H (experimental) in column 1. This led to plates with the highest concentration (column 1 B and D-H) at 15X the MIC for MIT and PE (450 μ g/mL MIT and 720 mg/mL PE). To create a dilution plate with a highest preservative stock solution that is half the preservative stock solution concentration, we added 80 μ L of CAMHB and 80 μ L of the preservative stock to wells B and D-H in column 1. Next, we performed a serial dilution in the same way as part 2.4. To do this, we mixed contents in column 1 by pipetting and then removed 80 μ L from the well and expelled the contents into the corresponding wells in column 2. We mixed the contents in column 2 thoroughly and repeated the process until column 12, where the removed contents were discarded. This leads to a plate with 80 μ L of contents per well with 2-fold dilutions across the plate.

2.5 Biofilm Removal Protocol (Figure of Merit: MBIC)

The biofilm removal protocol follows a modified version of [7]. Biofilm growth was performed in flat-bottom 96-well plates in order to encourage biofilm formation. First, we measured the optical density of the processed overnight culture of *P. aeruginosa* and determined the approximate cell number via a premade standard curve. We then diluted the processed overnight culture of *P. aeruginosa* to approximately 1 x 10⁶ CFU/mL (determined via OD standard curve) [19]. We added 100 μ L of the diluted bacterial suspension into each of the wells in rows C-H. We added 100 μ L of CAMHB to wells in rows A and B. We secured the lid on top of the 96-well plate with tape and incubated it for 24 hours in a 37°C shaker incubator set at 200 rpm.

After incubation we aspirated the contents out of each well of the 96-well plate, ensuring not to hit the sides of each well, which is where *P. aeruginosa* biofilms are most often found [20]. Next, we rinsed each well once with 125 μ L sterile saline. After thawing the pre-prepared preservative microdilution plate, we mixed each well thoroughly with a pipette and withdrew 100 μ L per well. We then carefully expelled the 100 μ L in the corresponding wells in the plate containing *P. aeruginosa* biofilms, avoiding the biofilms formed on the side of the well. We then secured the lid on top of the 96-well plate with tape and incubated the plate for 24 hours in a 37°C shaker incubator set at 200 rpm.

2.6 Biofilm Prevention Protocol (Figure of Merit: BPC)

The biofilm prevention protocol follows a modified version of [7] (Appendix B.S1, Figure S1). To begin, we measured the optical density of the processed overnight culture and determined the approximate cell number via a standard curve. We then diluted the overnight culture of *P. aeruginosa* to $5x10^{6}$ CFU/mL (determined via OD standard curve). After thawing the pre-prepared preservative microdilution plate and thoroughly mixing the contents of each well via pipette, we added 20 µL of the diluted bacteria to each well in the preservative microdilution plate using new tips for each row, leading to a final cell concentration of $1x10^{6}$ CFU/mL (the same concentration of cells used in the biofilm removal protocol) [19]. Each well in the 96-well plate should contain 100 µL total volume. We secured the lid on top of the 96-well plate with tape and incubated the plate for 24 hours in a 37° C shaker incubator set at 200 rpm.

2.7 Staining Protocol (both protocols)

The following steps of the protocol apply to both the biofilm prevention and removal protocols. First, we aspirated out all of the contents in each well of the 96-well plate. Next, we rinsed the plate once with 125 μ L of sterile saline, in order to remove planktonic cells. Then we added 60 μ L of 1X trypsin to each well of the 96-well plate, to attempt to remove the biofilms from the sides of the wells. We incubated the plate in the shaker incubator at 37°C at 200 rpm for four minutes. Meanwhile, in the dark we prepared a saline solution containing the LIVE/DEAD *Bac*Light Stain at final concentrations of 15 μ M propidium iodide (PI) and 2.5 μ M SYTO9. This stock was vortexed thoroughly. We then added 40 μ L of the stain stock solution to each well in the 96-well plate. We wrapped the plate in foil and vortexed it for 15 minutes to further attempt to remove biofilms from the sides of the wells and create a homogenous solution. We then read the fluorescence intensity using Gen5 3.08 software and the Cytation 5 plate reader, performing a 5x5

well area scan (25 measurements per well) from the bottom of the plate, and ignoring well and carrier limitations. Green fluorescence was read at 485 nm excitation and 528 nm emission and red fluorescence was read at 485 nm excitation, 645 nm emission.

2.8 Data Analysis (both protocols)

2.8.1 Determining MBIC/BPC and Standard Error from Raw Data

The following analysis was completed for both the green and the red fluorescence data obtained from the plate reader for each experiment. For the broth negative control wells (A1-12) we calculated the mean and standard deviation for all readings for each well (25 measurements per well, therefore, 300 measurements total), which provided one value for the mean and standard deviation for broth negative controls. We calculated one mean fluorescence value with population standard deviation because each broth negative control well contained the same exact conditions. For the preservative control wells (B1-12), we calculated a mean and population standard deviation for each well. We calculated separate mean fluorescence values and standard deviations because each well contained a different concentration of the preservative, which could absorb light and affect emission values.

Next, we calculated one mean fluorescence and population standard deviation for the positive control. To do this, we first calculated the mean and population standard deviation of each positive control well (C1-12) from the 25 measurements per well, resulting in one mean fluorescence value and population standard deviation for each positive control well. Next, we subtracted the mean of the broth negative control wells (calculated above from wells A1-12) from each mean of the positive control wells (C1-12) and corrected the standard deviation. We subtracted the negative control well mean in order to remove the background fluorescence. Then we calculated the combined mean of the positive control wells and the combined variance, which was converted to

standard deviation. This led to one mean fluorescence value and standard deviation for the positive controls (minus background).

For the experimental wells (D-H 1-12), we calculated the mean fluorescence of each well containing the same concentration of preservative (25 measurements per well, 125 measurements for each concentration). This led to one mean fluorescence value and population standard deviation for each preservative concentration. Next, we subtracted the mean of the corresponding negative control well (i.e. (mean(D-H1)) minus mean B1) and corrected the standard deviation. This led to one mean fluorescence value and population for each concentration of the preservative.

We combined replicates for each preservative by calculating the combined mean and calculating combined variance, which was converted to standard deviation first, and then standard error. Each resulting data set consisted of a mean fluorescence of the positive controls with standard error and mean fluorescence values of each concentration of the preservative with standard error.

2.8.2 Determining BPC and MBIC

Finally, both BPC and MBIC were determined by calculating the concentration at which the mean green fluorescence was 90% lower than the mean of the positive control wells [15].

2.8.3 ANOVA to Investigate the Variation of the Green Fluorescence

The first ANOVA was between the green fluorescence of the positive control wells and the green fluorescence of each experimental well separately for each preservative for both the removal and prevention protocol. One purpose of comparing the green fluorescence of the positive controls to the green fluorescence of the experimental wells of each experiment was to ensure that each MBIC and BPC value was statistically different than the positive control. We also analyzed these results

to investigate the variation in green fluorescence due to concentration of preservative for each experiment.

2.8.4 ANOVA to Investigate the Variation of the Red Fluorescence

Another ANOVA was between the red fluorescence of the positive controls and the red fluorescence of each experimental well separately for each preservative for both the removal and prevention protocol. One purpose of this ANOVA was to investigate whether there were red fluorescence values that were significantly different than the positive control. The other purpose was to investigate the variation in red fluorescence due to concentration of preservative for each experiment.

2.8.5 ANOVA to Investigate Consistency of the Positive Controls Across Experiments

We performed two other ANOVAs. One ANOVA was between the green fluorescence of each set of positive controls of each preservative for both the removal and prevention protocol. The other was between the means of the red fluorescence of each set of positive controls of each preservative for both the removal and prevention protocol. The purpose of these ANOVAs was to determine if the protocol lead to consistent positive controls across experiments.



Figure 3.3. Flow diagram showing the experimental protocol. First we prepared an overnight culture. After 18 hours we serially diluted the overnight culture to the appropriate CFU/mL depending on whether or not we were following the Biofilm Removal Protocol (Section 2.5) or the Biofilm Prevention Protocol (Section 2.6). For the Biofilm Removal Protocol we inoculated a 96-well plate with the diluted overnight culture. We incubated the plate for 24 hours and then added the serially diluted preservative. For the Biofilm Prevention Protocol we directly inoculated the serially diluted preservative with the diluted overnight culture. We incubated the serially diluted preservative with the diluted overnight culture. We incubated the plate for 24 hours. For both of the protocols we next rinsed the plates and then added trypsin and the LIVE/DEAD *BacLight Stain*. After 15 minutes incubation, we read the fluorescence with the plate reader.

3. Results

In general, for both the MBIC and the BPC, we found that the green fluorescence was higher at

lower concentrations of the preservative and dropped dramatically, most often at the MBIC or BPC

(Figure 3.4 and 3.5). Additionally, we found that the red fluorescence tended to be higher at lower concentrations of the preservative and decreased at lower concentrations of preservative.

3.1 Biofilm Removal Results (MBIC)

MBIC values are provided in Table 4.1. Of the three antifoulants tested, the lowest MBIC value for biofilm removal was for MIT. The MBIC for biofilm removal by MIT was 75 μ g/mL (Table 4.1; Figure 3.4a.). This corresponds with a concentration of MIT that resulted in a fluorescence value that was significantly lower than the positive control values according to the ANOVA (p<0.001) (Appendix B.S3, Table S1), indicative of a significant decrease in the extent of biofilm formation in the treated well as compared to the controls. The MBIC value for biofilm removal by PE was 120,000 µg/mL (Table 4.1; Figure 3.4b.). This corresponds with a fluorescence value that was significantly different than the control (p<0.001), however, 60,000 µg/mL and 30,000 µg/mL also were significantly different than the control (p<0.001), but the mean fluorescence for those concentrations was not 90% lower than the mean for the positive control (Appendix B.S3, Table S1). The MBIC value for biofilm removal by SB was 31,200 μg/mL (Table 4.1; Figure 3.4c.). This corresponds with a fluorescence value that was significantly different than the control (p<0.001), however, 15,600 µg/mL also was significantly different than the control, but the mean fluorescence was not 90% lower than the mean for the positive control (p<0.001) (Appendix B.S3, Table S1).

3.2 Biofilm Prevention Results (BPC)

BPC values are provided in Table 3.1. In the case of MIT and PE, the BPC values were lower than the MBIC, however, the MBIC and BPC were the same for SB. The BPC for MIT was lower than the BPC for PE. The BPC for MIT was 22.5 μ g/mL (Table 3.1; Figure 3.4d.). The BPC for MIT corresponds with a fluorescence value that was significantly different than the control, however,

11.3 and 5.63 µg/mL also were significantly different than the control (p<0.001), but the mean fluorescence was not 90% lower than the mean for the positive control (Appendix B.S3, Table S1). The BPC value for PE was 36,000 µg/mL (Table 3.1; Figure 3.4e.). This corresponds with a fluorescence value that was significantly different than the control, however, fluorescence at 18,000 µg/mL also was significantly different than the control (p<0.001), but the mean fluorescence was not 90% lower than the mean for the positive control (Appendix B.S3, Table S1). The BPC for SB was 25,000 µg/mL (Table 3.1; Figure 3.4f.). The BPC for SB corresponds with a fluorescence value that was significantly different than the control, however, the mean fluorescence at 12,500 µg/mL also was significantly different than the control, however, the mean fluorescence was not 90% lower than the mean for the positive control (p<0.001), but the mean fluorescence was not 90% lower than the mean for the positive control (p<0.001), but the mean fluorescence was not 90% lower than the mean for the control, however, the mean fluorescence was not 90% lower than the mean for the positive control (p<0.001), but the mean fluorescence was not 90% lower than the mean for the positive control (Appendix B.S3, Table S1).

Table 3.1. Minimum biofilm inhibitory concentration and biofilm prevention concentration values for each preservative with corresponding relative fluorescence units and standard error determined via Section 2.8.1.

Preservative	Minimum Biofilm Inhibitory Concentration (µg /mL)	Fluorescence (Relative Fluorescence Units)	Biofilm Prevention Concentration (µg /mL)	Fluorescence (Relative Fluorescence Units)
MIT	75	2.3 ± 0.7 * 10 ³	22.5	1.8 ± 0.3 * 10 ³
PE	120,000	3.5 ± 2.1 * 10 ³	36,000	1.1 ± 0.3 * 10 ³
SB	31,200	1.1 ± 0.2 * 10 ⁴	25,000	9.7 ± 0.9 * 10 ²

3.3 ANOVA Between Green Fluorescence of Positive Controls and Experimental Wells

The results of the ANOVA between the green fluorescence of the positive control wells and the green fluorescence of each experimental well separately for each preservative for both the removal and prevention protocol can be found in <u>Appendix B.S3</u>, <u>Table S1</u>.

3.3.1 Statistical Significance of MBIC and BPC

Green fluorescence values for all MBIC and BPC values were significantly different than the green fluorescence of the positive control (p<0.001) (Figure 3.4, Table S1)

3.3.2 Green Fluorescence of the Positive Control Compared to Experimental Wells

Higher concentrations of each preservative led to significantly lower green fluorescence values than the positive control. Some lower concentrations led to green fluorescence values that were not statistically different than the control, however, unexpectedly, at some lower concentrations of each preservative, green fluorescence values were higher than the positive control.

3.4 ANOVA Between Red Fluorescence of Positive Controls and Experimental Wells

Figure 3.5 shows box and whisker plots of the red fluorescence values for each of the preservatives for each protocol. The results of the ANOVA between the red fluorescence of the positive control wells and the red fluorescence of each experimental well for each preservative for both the removal and prevention protocol can be found in <u>Appendix B.S3</u>, Tables <u>S2</u> and <u>S3</u>.

3.4.1 Red Fluorescence of Positive Controls Compared to Experimental Wells

First, we investigated the red fluorescence values for preservative concentrations that correspond to green fluorescence values that are significantly lower than the positive control (higher concentration of preservative). For the MIT biofilm removal protocol and of the MIT, PE and SB prevention protocol these red fluorescence values were statistically different than the corresponding positive controls (p<0.01) (Figure 3.5; <u>Appendix B.S3</u>, <u>Table S2</u>). The relevant red fluorescence of SB and PE for the biofilm removal protocol were not statistically different than the control. Next, we investigated the red fluorescence values for preservative concentrations that correspond to green fluorescence values that are equal to or significantly higher (p<0.05) than the positive control (lower concentrations of the preservative) (<u>Appendix B.S3</u>, <u>Table S2</u>). The red fluorescence values at these concentrations appeared to be statistically similar or statistically higher than the positive control.

3.4.2 Comparing Red Fluorescence Between Experimental Wells

To compare between experimental wells, we focused on red fluorescence values for preservative concentrations that correspond to green fluorescence values that are significantly lower than the positive control (higher concentrations of the preservative) because there have been issues identified with fluorescence accuracy at lower dead cell concentrations [21] (Appendix B.S3, Table S3). We found that the red fluorescence at these concentrations were not statistically different from each other.



Figure 3.4. Box and whisker plots show the green fluorescence values for each biological replicate (5 samples/96-well plate) for the Biofilm Removal Protocol (a.-c.) and Biofilm Prevention Protocol (d.-f.) for each preservative (a. n=3 plates, b. n=2, c. n=2, d. n=2, e. n=2, f. n=2). The asterisk indicates the MBIC location (a.-c.) or the BPC location (d.-f.), both of which were determined as the lowest concentration at which the mean green fluorescence was 90% lower than the mean green fluorescence of the positive control (SYTO (+)). The MBIC and BPC locations were determined to be significantly different than the positive control (p<0.001) via an ANOVA. Adjusted p-values can be found in <u>Appendix B.S3</u>, <u>Table S1</u>.



Figure 3.5. Box and whisker plots show the red fluorescence values for each biological replicate (5 samples/96-well plate) for the Biofilm Removal Protocol (a.-c.) and Biofilm Prevention Protocol (d.-f.) for each preservative (a. n=3 plates, b. n=2, c. n=2, d. n=2, e. n=2, f. n=2). This data was used for multiple ANOVAs and the adjusted p-values can be found in <u>Appendix B.S3</u>, <u>Table S2</u>.

3.5 ANOVA Investigating Positive Control Consistency

The ANOVA between green fluorescence values for the positive control for each experiment suggested that the MIT biofilm removal protocol and the MIT and PE prevention protocol were statistically different from the PE and SB biofilm removal protocol and the SB prevention protocol (Figure 3.6a.; <u>Appendix B.S3</u>, <u>Table S4</u>). The ANOVA between red fluorescence values for the positive control for each experiment suggested that the red fluorescence of the MIT and PE prevention protocol were statistically different from the other experiments (p<0.01 for MIT prevention protocol—MIT removal protocol, p<0.001 for the remainder) (Figure 3.6b., <u>Appendix B.S3</u>, <u>Table S4</u>). The SB prevention protocol was statistically different from the PE prevention protocol (p<0.001) and the MIT biofilm removal protocol (p<0.001) (Figure 3.6b.; <u>Appendix B.S3</u>, <u>Table S4</u>). The remainder of the experiments were not statistically different.



Figure 3.6. Comparison of means of green (a.) and red (b.) fluorescence of the positive controls for each experiment to investigate consistency of positive controls across experiments. Corresponding ANOVA results can be found in the <u>Appendix B.S3</u> (<u>Table S4</u>).

4. Discussion

4.1 Minimum Biofilm Inhibitory Concentration and Biofilm Prevention Concentration

MBIC and BPC are determined as the lowest concentrations at which the resulting fluorescence value was at least 90% lower than the positive control. Our data showed that the MBIC for biofilm removal was almost three times higher than the BPC for biofilm prevention for MIT and PE (Table 4.1 and 2). More simply put: with MIT and PE, preventing biofilm formation requires less antifoulant that slowing growth of a biofilm once it is established. This relationship is supported by Güven and Onurdağ [22], which found the MIC to be smaller than the MBIC for multiple organisms. Although Güven and Onurdağ [22] studied MIC values, rather than BPC values, Fernández-Olmos *et al.* Fernández-Olmos *et al.* [23] suggests this may be an acceptable replacement because they found that the BPC for *P*. aeruginosa was equal to or only slightly higher than the MIC value, therefore a comparison between the two may be acceptable.

There are various mechanisms at play that cause BPCs to be lower than MBICs. One way that bacteria in biofilms have lower susceptibility to disinfectants is diffusion/reaction limitations [24]. Bacteria in mature biofilms are in a matrix of EPS that impedes the diffusion of disinfectants into the biofilm and thus, decreases disinfection reactions. For example, De Beer *et al.* [25] found that biofilms containing both *P. aeruginosa* and *Klebsiella pneumoniae* had 20% or less chlorine inside the biofilm than in the bulk water and the concentration of chlorine inside the biofilm did not reach equilibrium with the bulk water after 2 hours of treatment. Additionally, cells incorporated in biofilms express different phenotypes than planktonic cells in suspension cultures, which can result in increased resistance to disinfectants [26]–[29]. For example, researchers found that cells in biofilms have altered growth and activity rates that promote defense mechanisms and lead to cell membrane modifications that can impact resistance to disinfectants [30]–[34]. Bacterial cells

incorporated in biofilms also can undergo lateral gene transfer, which can include transferring genes for antimicrobial resistance [24].

The BPC for SB was found to be less than one time greater than the MBIC for SB. We hesitate to form a conclusion about this relationship until we perform more replicates. Additionally, the MIC for sodium benzoate is recorded as 5,000 μ g/mL in the literature Stanojevic *et al.* [18], which if MIC is similar to BPC as suggested by [23], then the BPC should be lower. There are, however, cases where the MBIC and BPC are the same, such as for ciprofloxacin against *P. aeruginosa* [23], suggesting that the relationship may be valid. We plan to perform more replicates to investigate this further.

In our study, MIT was the most effective anti-biofouling chemical preservative with an MBIC of 75 µg/mL and a BPC of 22.5 µg/mL (Table 4.1). In the literature, reported values for the MIC of MIT are reported at 12.125 µg/mL - 30 µg/mL against *P. aeruginosa* [16], [35]. This range overlaps the BPC we found for MIT, owing to the fact that the prevention protocol closely mimics a suspension culture susceptibility test. The difference between our protocol and suspension culture susceptibility tests that lead to MIC values is that we added a higher concentration of cells to our 96-well plates, compared to the amount commonly used in suspension culture susceptibility tests (i.e. [12]) in hopes of promoting biofilm formation [36]. In the literature the MIC for PE ranges from about 3,200 µg/mL to 4,800 µg/mL [12], [37]. Reported MICs for PE are lower than the BPC we determined through our experiment, which was 36,000 µg/mL, and the MBIC, which was 120,000 µg/mL (Table 4.1). We were unable to find similar molecules in the literature that resulted in MBIC and BPC values greater than MIC, however, a similar relationship was found for *P. aeruginosa* treated with ceftazidime, tobramycin, and imipenem [23]. The recorded MIC of sodium benzoate is 5,000 µg/mL [18]. Our experiments with sodium benzoate suggest that the

MBIC, which was 31,200 μ g/mL, is close to the BPC, which was 25,000 μ g/mL (Table 4.1). This was the only MBIC from our study that could be corroborated by a reported MBIC, which was 32,768 μ g/mL [22]. As stated earlier, a similar relationship between MBIC/BPC and MIC is supported in the literature [23].

We hypothesize that MIT had the lowest MBIC and BPC due to mode of action. The mechanism of action of MIT proceeds by MIT diffusing across the bacterial cell membrane and then the electron-deficient sulfur bond reacting with nucleophilic groups in the cell (Figure 3.7). Susceptible nucleophilic groups include thiol-containing compounds such as cysteine-containing proteins and glutathione enzymes, which prevent damage to the cell by reactive oxygen species [38]. MIT blocks the active site in these enzymes, preventing enzymatic activity from occurring. For example, Collier *et al.* [39] found MIT to readily react with thiol-containing compounds, inhibiting cellular growth within a few minutes of addition and causing cell death within a few hours. Since MIT reacts so readily, we believe it is able to inhibit biofilm formation and remove biofilms more effectively than the other preservatives tested.



Figure 3.7. A representation of the mode of antimicrobial action of methylisothiazolinone during which it reacts with cysteinecontaining proteins/gluthathione enzymes, denoted as RSH [38].

PE and SB had higher MBIC and BPC values compared to MIT, likely due to different modes of action. In the case of PE, the mechanism of action has been investigated but never fully elucidated [40]. Research suggests that multiple modes of action may cause PE to have antimicrobial activity, including membrane damage that allows cytoplasmic contents to leak out of the cell, however

researchers suggest this is only a contributing factor to cell death [40]. Other experiments tested PE at sub-lethal doses and found that PE also inhibits cell growth by inhibiting the synthesis of DNA and RNA [41], inhibiting energy metabolism [42], and disrupting the proton gradient [43]. In the case of SB, researchers suggest it is first converted to benzoic acid in acidic conditions [44], [45]. Once in the cell, the cell undergoes the energetically expensive process of pumping out the protons, which results in less energy available for growth [44], [46]. More specifically, Pongsavee [45] states that the benzoic acid inside the cell disrupts anaerobic fermentation of glucose via phosphofructokinase decreases which inhibits growth of cells and survival. The previous mechanisms of action are supported by Sagoo *et al.* [47] in which researchers found yeast cells were able to maintain viable numbers for about 20 minutes of exposure to SB while they pumped out protons, however, after the cells depleted their internal energy, the cells could no longer survive without an external energy source (i.e. glucose).

4.2 Variation in Green Fluorescence

We found that the green fluorescence at lower concentrations of the preservative was sometimes statistically higher than the green fluorescence of the positive control (P<0.05) (Figure 3.4, <u>Appendix B.S3</u>, <u>Table S1</u>). We believe this may be due to a phenomenon identified in Stiefel *et al.* [21]. Stiefel *et al.* [21] found that the green fluorescence of a sample of 100% dead *P. aeruginosa* cells was 2.7 fold higher than the green fluorescence of a sample of 0% dead *P. aeruginosa* cells. Stiefel *et al.* [21] identifies this phenomenon with gram-negative bacteria, but not gram-positive bacteria and, therefore, suggests that SYTO9 may not be able to pass through the two cell membranes of live gram-negative bacteria quickly enough to intercalate with DNA, which turns on the fluorescence. By contrast, SYTO9 can intercalate rapidly with the DNA of dead gram-negative bacteria, leading to artificially high green fluorescence with the presence of dead

cells. We believe this phenomenon may play a role in the green fluorescence values that result in higher green fluorescence values than the green fluorescence of the positive control that correspond to red fluorescence values that were higher than the red fluorescence of the positive control, however, the trend is not consistent across preservatives and concentrations.

4.3 Variation in Red Fluorescence

In general, the red fluorescence increased with a decrease in preservative concentration, indicating an increase in dead cells with a decreasing amount of preservative. This was somewhat unexpected. However, we believe that more cells could grow in the samples with less preservative, which meant more cells to die, whereas the higher concentration of preservative may have killed cells before more cells could grow and then die.

We also analysed the variation of the red fluorescence for each preservative for both the removal and prevention protocol (Figure 3.5; <u>Appendix B.S3</u>, <u>Table S2</u>). The mean red fluorescence of the MIT biofilm removal protocol and of the MIT, PE and SB prevention protocol were statistically different from the mean of the red fluorescence of each experiment's positive controls (p<0.01) (Figure 3.5; <u>Appendix B.S3</u>, <u>Table S2</u>). The red fluorescence of the SB and PE biofilm removal protocol were not statistically different than the control. Ultimately, we found some variation between the experimental wells and the positive controls (p<0.05), suggesting the number of dead cells varied with concentration. However, when we compared red fluorescence values between the higher concentrations of preservatives (that lead to significantly lower green fluorescence values), the values did not differ significantly for the PE biofilm prevention data (Figure 3.5; <u>Appendix B.S3</u>, <u>Table S2</u>). Stiefel *et al.* [21] suggests that relatively high amounts of dead cells are needed for precise determination of dead cells due to high background noise caused by unbound propidium iodide (red fluorescent molecule). We have some concerns with the red fluorescence due to the

limited statistical difference between the experimental and control data and between the experimental data. Due to this concern, in the future, we hope to corroborate dead cell amount determined by the LIVE/DEAD *Bac*Light Stain via alternative methods (i.e. [48]).

4.4 Consistency of Controls

Additionally, we investigated the consistency between the positive controls (Figure 3.6; <u>Appendix</u> <u>B.S3</u>, <u>Table S4</u>). The conditions of the positive controls across all experiments were exactly the same, therefore we would expect consistency between experiments. There was some consistency between experiments, however, multiple experiments were statistically different (p<0.001). We attribute this to insufficient homogenization of the biofilm via vortexing (<u>Appendix B.S3</u>, <u>Figure S4</u>). Although we read fluorescence using a 25-point area well scan, we still believe a non-homogenous solution impacts accuracy of readings. We suggest that future experiments sonicate samples to improve consistency across experiments.

4.5 A Brief Analysis of Hazard

Although MIT was found to be the most effective of the three preservatives tested, it has a slew of health concerns that have caused it to be a model of efficacy, but not safety in consumer products. MIT ranks as very high hazard level for acute mammalian toxicity, skin irritation/corrosivity, eye irritation/corrosivity, and acute aquatic toxicity, as well as high to moderate hazard level for endocrine activity, skin sensitization, and terrestrial ecotoxicity [49]. A highly noted hazard of MIT is contact dermatitis from direct contact or airborne exposure to the preservative in consumer items ranging from baby wipes and toilet paper to paint [50]–[52]. There were even two case of children who experienced toxic lung injury believed to be in-part caused by chloromethylisothiazolinone (MCIT – a halogenated variant) and MIT-containing humidifier disinfectants [53]. The other two preservatives have fewer identified hazards and are recognized

in the home and personal care products industry as potential safer alternatives to MIT. PE is ranked as a high hazard for eye irritation/corrosivity and moderately for reproductive toxicity, developmental toxicity, acute mammalian toxicity, and terrestrial ecotoxicity, while SB ranks at a moderate hazard level for terrestrial ecotoxicity [49].

5. Conclusion

In this study, we developed and implemented protocols to compare the relative efficacy of small molecule antifoulants, previously recognized as effective preservatives for preventing planktonic growth, against the formation (BPC) and continued growth (MBIC) of biofilms. Our study found MIT to be the most effective preservative for both preventing and removing biofilms of the preservatives we tested. This conclusion is supported by existing literature. Additionally, we found that the MBIC and BPC for the preservatives we tested were always higher than the reported MIC values, consistent with both literature precedent and biological defense mechanisms understood to be at play in biofilms. However, the relationship between BPC and MBIC varied between preservatives.

Although effective, MIT has many associated hazards, which likely makes it a good model for efficacy, but not for safety. Both PE and SB are safer preservatives, however, their efficacy is not as high as that of MIT. It is therefore integral to continue to search out and test the efficacy of other safer antimicrobials, such as octyl gallate [12]. Additionally, in recognition of the complex, multispecies nature of biofilms, future work will include analogous experiments on other biofouling organisms, such as *Staphylococcus aureus*, to corroborate our MBIC and BPC results for *P. aeruginosa*. By identifying efficacious and safe preservatives that can be applied to RO systems, we can help make RO a more energy-efficient and cost-effective process, making it a better candidate for mitigating water scarcity.

Acknowledgements:

Thank you: Ellen Busby and Stephen Redpath for supplying bacteria; Rebecca Hof for providing guidance and lab space; Kurtis Manke for help with coding.

Bibliography

- [1] B. Wayne and W. Mark, "Optimization of the RO seawater system configuration, the Tampa project, in: Proceeding of the 2003 AMTA Conference, Tampa, FL," 2003.
- [2] C. R. Bartels and K. Andes, "Consideration of energy savings in SWRO," *Desalin. Water Treat.*, vol. 51, no. 4–6, pp. 717–725, 2013.
- [3] T. Nguyen, F. A. Roddick, and L. Fan, "Biofouling of water treatment membranes: A review of the underlying causes, monitoring techniques and control measures," *Membranes (Basel).*, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 804–840, 2012.
- [4] P. Watnick and R. Kolter, "Biofilm, City of Microbes," *J. Bacteriol.*, vol. 182, no. 10, pp. 2675–2679, 2000.
- [5] N. Nagaraja, L. Skillman, Z. Xie, S. Jiang, G. Ho, and D. Li, "Investigation of compounds that degrade biofilm polysaccharides on reverse osmosis membranes from a full scale desalination plant to alleviate biofouling," *Desalination*, vol. 403, pp. 88–96, 2017.
- [6] T. Fane, "Irreversible Fouling," in *Encyclopedia of Membranes*, 2015.
- [7] B. L. Z. F. R. Cockerill, M. A. Wiker, J. Alder, M. N. Dudley, G. M. Eliopoulos, M. J. Ferraro, D. J. Hardy, D. W. Hecht, J. A. Hindler, J. B. Patel, M. Powell, J. M. Swenson, R. B. Thomson, M. M. Traczewski, J. D. Turnidge, M. P. Weinstein, *Methods for Dilution Antimicrobial Susceptibility Tests for Bacteria That Grow Aerobically ; Approved Standard Ninth Edition*, vol. 32, no. 2. 2012.
- [8] A. Antony, R. Fudianto, S. Cox, and G. Leslie, "Assessing the oxidative degradation of polyamide reverse osmosis membrane-Accelerated ageing with hypochlorite exposure," J. *Memb. Sci.*, vol. 347, no. 1–2, pp. 159–164, 2010.
- [9] A. M. Spormann, K. Thormann, R. Saville, S. Shukla, and P. Entcheva, "Microbial biofilms," *Nanoscale Technol. Biol. Syst.*, pp. 341–357, 2004.
- [10] K. Zodrow *et al.*, "Polysulfone ultrafiltration membranes impregnated with silver nanoparticles show improved biofouling resistance and virus removal," *Water Res.*, vol. 43, no. 3, pp. 715–723, 2009.
- [11] C. F. Wang and Y. Tian, "Reproductive endocrine-disrupting effects of triclosan: Population exposure, present evidence and potential mechanisms," *Environ. Pollut.*, vol. 206, pp. 195–201, 2015.
- [12] H. L. Buckley *et al.*, "Design and Testing of Safer, More Effective Preservatives for Consumer Products," *ACS Sustain. Chem. Eng.*, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 4320–4331, 2017.
- [13] P. S. Stewart and J. W. Costerton, "Antibiotic resistance of bacteria in biofilms," *Lancet*, vol. 358, pp. 135–138, 2001.
- [14] T. H. Kim, I. Lee, K. M. Yeon, and J. Kim, "Biocatalytic membrane with acylase stabilized on intact carbon nanotubes for effective antifouling via quorum quenching," J. *Memb. Sci.*, vol. 554, no. March, pp. 357–365, 2018.
- [15] M. D. Macià, E. Rojo-Molinero, and A. Oliver, "Antimicrobial susceptibility testing in biofilm-growing bacteria," *Clin. Microbiol. Infect.*, vol. 20, no. 10, pp. 981–990, 2014.
- [16] P. Somasundaran, I. Johansson, I. Johansson, and P. Somasundaran, "Biocides," in

Handbook for Cleaning/Decontamination of Surfaces, 2007, pp. 593-622.

- [17] J. Velíšek and Z. Svobodová, "Anaesthesia of Common Carp (Cyprinus carpio L.) with 2-phenoxyethanol: Acute Toxicity and Effects on Biochemical Blood Profile The anaesthetic 2-phenoxyethanol is used not only for short-term immobilization of fish before artificial propagation, but a," pp. 247–252, 2004.
- [18] D. Stanojevic, L. Comic, O. Stefanovic, and S. Solujic-Sukdolak, "Antimicrobial effects of sodium benzoate, sodium nitrite and potassium sorbate and their synergistic action in vitro," *Bulg. J. Agric. Sci.*, vol. 15, no. 4, pp. 307–311, 2009.
- [19] C. A. Pereira, R. L. Romeiro, A. C. B. P. Costa, A. K. S. MacHado, J. C. Junqueira, and A. O. C. Jorge, "Susceptibility of Candida albicans, Staphylococcus aureus, and Streptococcus mutans biofilms to photodynamic inactivation: An in vitro study," *Lasers Med. Sci.*, vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 341–348, 2011.
- [20] G. A. O'Toole, "Microtiter dish Biofilm formation assay," J. Vis. Exp., no. 47, pp. 10–11, 2010.
- [21] P. Stiefel, S. Schmidt-emrich, K. Maniura-weber, and Q. Ren, "Critical aspects of using bacterial cell viability assays with the fluorophores SYTO9 and propidium iodide," *BMC Microb.*, pp. 1–9, 2015.
- [22] N. Güven and F. Kaynak Onurdağ, "Investigation of antimicrobial and antibiofilm effects of some preservatives used in drugs, cosmetics and food products TT - İlaç, kozmetik ve gıda ürünlerinde kullanılan bazı koruyucuların antimikrobiyal ve antibiyofilm etkisinin araştırılması," *Mikrobiyol. Bul.*, vol. 48, no. 1, pp. 94–105, 2014.
- [23] A. Fernández-Olmos, M. García-Castillo, L. Maiz, A. Lamas, F. Baquero, and R. Cantón, "In vitro prevention of Pseudomonas aeruginosa early biofilm formation with antibiotics used in cystic fibrosis patients," *Int. J. Antimicrob. Agents*, vol. 40, no. 2, pp. 173–176, 2012.
- [24] A. Bridier, R. Briandet, V. Thomas, and F. Dubois-Brissonnet, "Resistance of bacterial biofilms to disinfectants: A review," *Biofouling*, vol. 27, no. 9, pp. 1017–1032, 2011.
- [25] D. De Beer, R. Srinivasan, and P. S. Stewart, "Direct measurement of chlorine penetration into biofilms during disinfection," *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, vol. 60, no. 12, pp. 4339– 4344, 1994.
- [26] J. E. Nett, K. M. Guite, A. Ringeisen, K. A. Holoyda, and D. R. Andes, "Reduced biocide susceptibility in Candida albicans biofilms," *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, vol. 52, no. 9, pp. 3411–3413, 2008.
- [27] K. Smith and I. S. Hunter, "Efficacy of common hospital biocides with biofilms of multidrug resistant clinical isolates," *J. Med. Microbiol.*, vol. 57, no. 8, pp. 966–973, 2008.
- [28] H. S. Wong, K. M. Townsend, S. G. Fenwick, R. D. Trengove, and R. M. O'Handley, "Comparative susceptibility of planktonic and 3-day-old Salmonella Typhimurium biofilms to disinfectants," J. Appl. Microbiol., vol. 108, no. 6, pp. 2222–2228, 2010.
- [29] K. Sauer *et al.*, "Pseudomonas aeruginosa displays multiple phenotypes during development as a biofilm," *Society*, vol. 184, no. 4, pp. 1140–1154, 2002.

- [30] M. H. Stewart and B. H. Olson, "Impact of growth conditions on resistance of Klebsiella pneumoniae to chloramines," *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, vol. 58, no. 8, pp. 2649–2653, 1992.
- [31] H. A. Sabev, G. D. Robson, and P. S. Handley, "Influence of starvation, surface attachment and biofilm growth on the biocide susceptibility of the biodeteriogenic yeast Aureobasidium pullulans," *J. Appl. Microbiol.*, vol. 101, no. 2, pp. 319–330, 2006.
- [32] S. Saby, P. Leroy, and J. C. Block, "Escherichia coli resistance to chlorine and glutathione synthesis in response to oxygenation and starvation," *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, vol. 65, no. 12, pp. 5600–5603, 1999.
- [33] R. H. Taylor, J. O. Falkinham, C. D. Norton, and M. W. LeChevallier, "Chlorine, chloramine, chlorine dioxide, and ozone susceptibility of Mycobacterium avium," *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, vol. 66, no. 4, pp. 1702–1705, 2000.
- [34] J. T. Lisle, S. C. Broadaway, A. M. Prescott, B. H. Pyle, C. Fricker, and G. A. M. C. Feters, "Effects of starvation on physiological activity and chlorine disinfection resistance in Escherichia coli O157: H7," vol. 64, no. 12, pp. 4658–4662, 1998.
- [35] L. Rushton, A. Sass, A. Baldwin, C. G. Dowson, D. Donoghue, and E. Mahenthiralingam, "Key role for efflux in the preservative susceptibility and adaptive resistance of Burkholderia cepacia complex bacteria," *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, vol. 57, no. 7, pp. 2972–2980, 2013.
- [36] I. Wiegand, K. Hilpert, and R. E. . Hancock, "Agar and broth dilution methods to determine the minimal inhibitory concentration (MIC) of antimicrobial substances," *Nat. Protoc.*, vol. 3, pp. 163–175, 2008.
- [37] M. R. Gillings, "Biocide use, integrons and novel genetic elements," *Microbiol. Aust.*, vol. 31, no. 4, p. 192, 2010.
- [38] V. Silva, C. Silva, P. Soares, E. M. Garrido, F. Borges, and J. Garrido, "Isothiazolinone biocides: Chemistry, biological, and toxicity profiles," *Molecules*, vol. 25, no. 4, 2020.
- [39] P. J. Collier, A. Ramsey, R. D. Waigh, K. T. Douglas, P. Austin, and P. Gilbert,
 "Chemical reactivity of some isothiazole biocides," *J. Appl. Bacteriol.*, vol. 69, no. 4, pp. 578–584, 1990.
- [40] S. Langsrud, K. Steinhauer, S. Lüthje, K. Weber, P. Goroncy-Bermes, and A. L. Holck, "Ethylhexylglycerin impairs membrane integrity and enhances the lethal effect of phenoxyethanol," *PLoS One*, vol. 11, no. 10, pp. 1–16, 2016.
- [41] P. Gilbert, E. G. Beveridge, and P. B. Crone, "Effect of 2-phenoxyethanol upon RNA, DNA and protein biosynthesis in Escherichia coli NCTC 5933.," *Microbios*, vol. 28, no. 111, pp. 7–17, 1980.
- [42] P. Gilbert, E. G. Beveridge, and P. B. Crone, "Inhibition of some respiration and dehydrogenase enzyme-systems in Escherichia coli NCTC 5933 by phenoxyethanol," *Microbios*, vol. 20, no. 79, pp. 29–37, 1977.
- [43] P. Gilbert, E. G. Beveridge, and P. B. Crone, "Effect of phenoxyethanol on the permeability of Escherichia coli NCTC 5933 to inorganic ions.," *Microbios*, vol. 19, no. 75, pp. 17–26, 1977.

- [44] R. J. Lambert and M. Stratford, "Weak-acid preservatives: Modelling microbial inhibition and response," *J. Appl. Microbiol.*, vol. 86, no. 1, pp. 157–164, 1999.
- [45] M. Pongsavee, "Effect of sodium benzoate preservative on micronucleus induction, chromosome break, and Ala40Thr superoxide dismutase gene mutation in lymphocytes," *Biomed Res. Int.*, vol. 2015, 2015.
- [46] D. Bracey, C. D. Holyoak, and P. J. Coote, "Comparison of the inhibitory effect of sorbic acid and amphotericin B on Saccharomyces cerevisiae: Is growth inhibition dependent on reduced intracellular pH?," *J. Appl. Microbiol.*, vol. 85, no. 6, pp. 1056–1066, 1998.
- [47] S. K. Sagoo, R. Board, and S. Roller, "Chitosan potentiates the antimicrobial action of sodium benzoate on spoilage yeasts," *Lett. Appl. Microbiol.*, vol. 34, no. 3, pp. 168–172, 2002.
- [48] P. Stiefel, U. Rosenberg, J. Schneider, S. Mauerhofer, K. Maniura-Weber, and Q. Ren, "Is biofilm removal properly assessed? Comparison of different quantification methods in a 96-well plate system," *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.*, vol. 100, no. 9, pp. 4135–4145, 2016.
- [49] "Pharos: DataCommons," *Healthy Building Network*. [Online]. Available: https://pharosproject.net/search. [Accessed: 01-Jun-2020].
- [50] A. Boyapati, M. Tam, B. Tate, A. Lee, A. Palmer, and R. Nixon, "Allergic contact dermatitis to methylisothiazolinone: Exposure from baby wipes causing hand dermatitis," *Australas. J. Dermatol.*, vol. 54, no. 4, pp. 264–267, 2013.
- [51] K. H. Gardner, M. D. P. Davis, D. M. Richardson, and M. R. Pittelkow, "The hazards of moist toilet paper: Allergy to the preservative methylchloroisothiazolinone/methylisothiazolinone," *Arch. Dermatol.*, vol. 146, no. 8, pp. 886–890, 2010.
- [52] A. M. Wright and J. L. Cahill, "Airborne exposure to methylisothiazolinone in paint causing allergic contact dermatitis: An Australian perspective," *Australas. J. Dermatol.*, pp. 294–295, 2015.
- [53] E. Lee *et al.*, "Two cases of chloromethylisothiazolinone and methylisothiazolinoneassociated toxic lung injury," *J. Korean Med. Sci.*, vol. 33, no. 16, pp. 1–8, 2018.

Discussion

This thesis consists of four manuscripts focused on biofilm antimicrobial susceptibility tests in regard to biofouling, with the goal being to mitigate biofouling on reverse osmosis membranes. The first three manuscripts consist of critical reviews that recommend protocol and metrics for anti-biofouling efficacy studies. The fourth manuscript utilizes the recommendations presented in the first three manuscripts to perform biofilm antimicrobial susceptibility tests.

Specifically, in Manuscript 1 we analyzed literature via a semi-systematic review to identify the common organisms used in studies that investigate antimicrobial efficacy against biofilms on RO membranes. We focused on pioneer organisms, the first organisms to attach to the membrane that lead to the formation of a mature biofilms, because we were interested in looking at prevention of biofilms, along with biofilm removal. We found that *E. coli* was the most common organism used for biofilm antimicrobial susceptibility tests, followed by *P. aeruginosa* and *S. aureus*. All three of these organisms were also identified as model, biofilm-forming organisms that are also pioneer organisms [18]–[24]. These qualities suggest all three would be effective challenge organisms for biofilm antimicrobial susceptibility testing [25].

In Manuscript 1 we also analyzed literature via a separate semi-systematic review to investigate the common organisms identified via genetic analysis on RO membranes. Again, we focused our analysis on pioneer organisms. Due to inconsistent taxonomical levels of identification, we analyzed data at phylum and class levels. The top three most frequent classes of organisms were in the phylum Proteobacteria including, Alphaproteobacteria, followed by Gammaproteobacteria and Betaproteobacteria. We theorize that the common occurrence of these organisms is due to relatively high production of EPS [26]. We then compare the results of the two semi-systematic reviews to identify the best organism to recommend for antimicrobial susceptibility tests based on commonly occurring in biofilms on RO membranes, being a model-biofilm forming organism, being a pioneer organism, and being utilized in previous studies investigating anti-biofouling efficacy on RO membranes to allow for future comparisons. This analysis led to our recommendation of using *P. aeruginosa* (Gammaproteobacteria) for biofilm antimicrobial susceptibility tests because it meets all four requirements. Additionally, *P. aeruginosa* is a clinically relevant organism that has public health implications, which are relevant in RO systems that produce drinking-water quality permeate [27]–[29].

Manuscript 2 delved further into biofilm antimicrobial susceptibility tests by investigating the bestpractice detection methods and corresponding metrics. Since biofouling is multidisciplinary concern, impacting disciplines including engineering, pharmacology, microbiology, wastewater treatment, chemistry, food preservative formulation, home and personal care product formulation, and toxicology, the results of biofilm antimicrobial susceptibility tests should be widely applicable. We analyzed the focuses and microbial implications (prevention of organisms, removal, etc.) relevant to each discipline, to gain an understanding of the metrics that each discipline requires. We found that collecting and presenting data in the form of total biomass reduction and cell viability/cell count, which can lead to log reduction, and MIC, BPC, MBIC, MBC, BBC, and/or MBEC, could satisfy the metrics of each discipline. We then investigated which detection methods were required to satisfy each metric. Ultimately, we recommended using a Crystal Violet stain to detect total biomass and the LIVE/DEAD *Bac*Light stain for cell vitality/cell count. The alternative detection methods for each metric were either not as effective or were too time consuming or labor intensive for a high-throughput biofilm antimicrobial susceptibility test.

Finally, Manuscript 3 utilized the recommendations from each of the previous manuscripts as part of prevention and removal antimicrobial susceptibility tests. We utilized three preservatives found in home and personal care products including, methylisothiazolinone (MIT), phenoxyethanol (PE), and sodium benzoate (SB), in hopes that these chemicals were less damaging to the RO membrane than common anti-biofouling treatments in RO systems and they are relatively large, thus less likely to be pass through the membrane pores and be released into the permeate water and pose harm to humans and the environment. We performed tests against P. aeruginosa both in suspension culture, but at higher concentrations than for MIC data to encourage biofilm formation, and in mature biofilms. We detected biofilms with the LIVE/DEAD BacLight stain, which has led to biofilm prevention concentrations (BPC) and minimum biofilm inhibition concentrations (MBIC) of the selected preservatives. Ultimately, MIT was the most effective preservative for both the BPC and the MBIC, however, it is the most hazardous of the three, therefore not a good solution for biofouling on RO membranes at large scale. It does, however, provide a metric of efficacy. We also found that in the case of MIT and PE, the MBIC is greater than the BPC. That was not the case for SB, for which the BPC was equal to the MBIC. Both of these relationships are supported in the literature. The nature of the high-throughput protocol utilized in Manuscript 3 allows the results to be applied to biofilm formation scenarios other than RO as well.

The laboratory work that led to Manuscript 3 involved iterative work (discussed in detail in Manuscript 3, Appendix S2) that ultimately led to the improved protocol we used. Additionally, there are further opportunities for protocol improvement in subsequent work. This includes sonicating biofilm samples to create a more homogenous solution, which leads to more accurate fluorescence readings of the LIVE/DEAD *Bac*Light stain. Additionally, we have concerns about the validity of the red fluorescence values at lower concentrations, therefore, we believe developing a standard curve comparing fluorescence and cell count would be valuable.
Conclusion

In conclusion, the first three manuscripts lead to recommendations for prevention and removal biofilm susceptibility tests, including organism choice and biofilm detection method and metrics. The final manuscript utilizes these recommendations in prevention and removal biofilm antimicrobial susceptibility tests via the preservatives MIT, PE, and SB. The conclusions and protocols in Manuscripts 1-3 can be applied to all high-throughput antimicrobial susceptibility tests, not just those related to biofouling of RO membranes. The tests appear to have successfully identified the BPC and MBIC for each preservative. These specific preservatives do not have sufficient combinations of safety and efficacy to be the final solution for biofouling prevention or removal from reverse osmosis membranes. However, the results from these studies can provide metrics of safety and efficacy for future studies on novel antimicrobials that can help make reverse osmosis a better solution for water scarcity.

Bibliography for Introduction, Discussion, and Conclusion

- [1] UNESCO, *The United Nations World Water Development Report 2019: Leaving no one behind.* 2019.
- [2] R. Barker, C. A. Scott, C. De Fraiture, and U. Amarasinghe, "Global water shortages and the challenge facing Mexico," *Int. J. Water Resour. Dev.*, vol. 16, no. 4, pp. 525–542, 2000.
- [3] B. G. Habteyes and F. A. Ward, "Economics of irrigation water conservation: Dynamic optimization for consumption and investment," *J. Environ. Manage.*, vol. 258, no. January, p. 110040, 2020.
- [4] J. Johnson, P. N. Johnson, E. Segarra, and D. Willis, "Water conservation policy alternatives for the Ogallala Aquifer in Texas," *Water Policy*, vol. 11, no. 5, pp. 537–552, 2009.
- [5] J. Alger, "Urban evapotranspiration in water scarce regions estimates for the middle Rio Grande Basin, United States and Mexico," 2019.
- [6] N. Hadadin, M. Qaqish, E. Akawwi, and A. Bdour, "Water shortage in Jordan Sustainable solutions," *Desalination*, vol. 250, no. 1, pp. 197–202, 2010.
- [7] H. Blanco *et al.*, "Water Supply Scarcity in Southern California: Assessing Water District Level Strategies," 2012.

- [8] L. R. Brown and B. Halweil, "China's water shortage could shake world food security," *World Watch*, no. July/August, 1998.
- [9] W. Li, X. Hai, L. Han, J. Mao, and M. Tian, "Does urbanization intensify regional water scarcity? Evidence and implications from a megaregion of China," *J. Clean. Prod.*, vol. 244, p. 118592, 2020.
- [10] H. A. Swenson and H. L. Baldwin, "A primer on water quality," 1965.
- [11] C. R. Bartels and K. Andes, "Consideration of energy savings in SWRO," Desalin. Water Treat., vol. 51, no. 4–6, pp. 717–725, 2013.
- [12] S. Porada, R. Zhao, A. Van Der Wal, V. Presser, and P. M. Biesheuvel, "Review on the science and technology of water desalination by capacitive deionization," *Prog. Mater. Sci.*, vol. 58, no. 8, pp. 1388–1442, 2013.
- [13] T. Nguyen, F. A. Roddick, and L. Fan, "Biofouling of water treatment membranes: A review of the underlying causes, monitoring techniques and control measures," *Membranes (Basel).*, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 804–840, 2012.
- [14] T. Fane, "Irreversible Fouling," in *Encyclopedia of Membranes*, 2015.
- [15] A. Antony, R. Fudianto, S. Cox, and G. Leslie, "Assessing the oxidative degradation of polyamide reverse osmosis membrane-Accelerated ageing with hypochlorite exposure," J. *Memb. Sci.*, vol. 347, no. 1–2, pp. 159–164, 2010.
- B. L. Z. F. R. Cockerill, M. A. Wiker, J. Alder, M. N. Dudley, G. M. Eliopoulos, M. J. Ferraro, D. J. Hardy, D. W. Hecht, J. A. Hindler, J. B. Patel, M. Powell, J. M. Swenson, R. B. Thomson, M. M. Traczewski, J. D. Turnidge, M. P. Weinstein, *Methods for Dilution Antimicrobial Susceptibility Tests for Bacteria That Grow Aerobically ; Approved Standard Ninth Edition*, vol. 32, no. 2. 2012.
- [17] H. L. Buckley *et al.*, "Design and Testing of Safer, More Effective Preservatives for Consumer Products," *ACS Sustain. Chem. Eng.*, 2017.
- [18] K. Zhang, H. Choi, D. D. Dionysiou, G. A. Sorial, and D. B. Oerther, "Identifying pioneer bacterial species responsible for biofouling membrane bioreactors," *Environ. Microbiol.*, vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 433–440, 2006.
- [19] L. A. Bereschenko, A. J. M. Stams, G. J. W. Euverink, and M. C. M. Van Loosdrecht, "Biofilm formation on reverse osmosis membranes is initiated and dominated by Sphingomonas spp," *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, vol. 76, no. 8, pp. 2623–2632, 2010.
- [20] L. Vanysacker, C. Denis, P. Declerck, A. Piasecka, and I. F. J. Vankelecom, "Microbial adhesion and biofilm formation on microfiltration membranes: A detailed characterization using model organisms with increasing complexity," *Biomed Res. Int.*, vol. 2013, 2013.
- [21] J. Luo, P. Lv, J. Zhang, A. G. Fane, D. McDougald, and S. A. Rice, "Succession of biofilm communities responsible for biofouling of membrane bioreactors (MBRs)," *PLoS One*, vol. 12, no. 7, pp. 1–23, 2017.
- [22] L. Sala-Comorera, A. R. Blanch, C. Vilaró, B. Galofré, and C. García-Aljaro, "Pseudomonas-related populations associated with reverse osmosis in drinking water treatment," *J. Environ. Manage.*, vol. 182, pp. 335–341, 2016.

- [23] L. Hou, Q. Zhou, Q. Wu, Q. Gu, M. Sun, and J. Zhang, "Spatiotemporal changes in bacterial community and microbial activity in a full-scale drinking water treatment plant," *Sci. Total Environ.*, vol. 625, no. 100, pp. 449–459, 2018.
- [24] I. Douterelo, R. Sharpe, and J. Boxall, "Bacterial community dynamics during the early stages of biofilm formation in a chlorinated experimental drinking water distribution system: Implications for drinking water discolouration," *J. Appl. Microbiol.*, vol. 117, no. 1, pp. 286–301, 2014.
- [25] I. (Institute of F. Technologists), "Microbiological challenge testing," *Compr. Rev. Food Sci. Food Saf.*, vol. 2, no. S2, pp. 46–55, 2003.
- [26] W. Shang, F. Sun, and L. Chen, "Nanofiltration fouling propensity caused by wastewater effluent organic matters and surface-water dissolved organic matters," *Environ. Technol.* (*United Kingdom*), vol. 39, no. 15, pp. 1914–1925, 2018.
- [27] V. E. Wagner and B. H. Iglewski, "P. aeruginosa biofilms in CF infection," *Clin. Rev. Allergy Immunol.*, vol. 35, no. 3, pp. 124–134, 2008.
- [28] A. Bridier, F. Dubois-Brissonnet, A. Boubetra, V. Thomas, and R. Briandet, "The biofilm architecture of sixty opportunistic pathogens deciphered using a high throughput CLSM method," J. Microbiol. Methods, vol. 82, no. 1, pp. 64–70, 2010.
- [29] L. M. Feazel, L. K. Baumgartner, K. L. Peterson, D. N. Frank, J. K. Harris, and N. R. Pace, "Opportunistic pathogens enriched in showerhead biofilms," *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, vol. 106, no. 38, pp. 16393–16398, 2009.

Appendix

A. Manuscript 1

Antifoulant Method	Organism(s)	Model Bacteria (Y if mentioned)	Type of Biofilm Detection Method	Source
composite membranes	E. coli ATCC25922	Y	LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[1]
composite membranes	E. coli ATCC25922 S. aureus RSKK 1009	Y	colony counting	[2]
graphene oxide methyl p-hydroxybenzoate potassium sorbate	Saccharomycetes L. monocytogenes P. putida Y. enterocolitica A. hydrophila		colony counting	[3] [4]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) S. aureus (unspecified/unique sample type) K. pneumonia ATCC13883 P. aeruginosa BAA-1744	Y	FESEM	[5]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) S. aureus (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	SEM	[6]
graphene oxide	E. coli ATCC25922 S. aureus ATCC9144 P. aeruginosa ATCCPAO1	Y	colony counting	[7]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	measuring flux	[8]
graphene oxide	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) S. aureus (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	colony counting SEM LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[9]
modified membrane	P. aeruginosa P60 Bacillus sp. G-84	Y	DAPI LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[10]
bacteriophages	E. coli (K12) ATCC11303-B4	Y	measuring flux	[11]
quorum quenching	P. aeruginosa KCTC 2513		LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[12]
modified membrane	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)		colony counting colony counting measuring flux	[13]

Table S1. Semi-systematic review raw data answering: Which organisms are used for anti-biofouling studies?

S. aureus (unspecified/unique sample type)

modified membrane	E. coli BW26437	Y	measuring flux	[14]
graphene oxide	Klebsiella (unspecified/unique sample type) P. aeruginosa (unspecified/unique sample type)		colony counting	[15]
graphene oxide	P. aeruginosa (unspecified/unique sample type)		measuring flux	[16]
composite membranes modified membrane	E. coli (K12) MG1655		DAPI PI	[17]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)		counting fluorescent cells	[18]
modified membrane	E. coli (K12) MG1655	Y	PI DAPI colony counting	[19]
modified membrane	B. subtilis ISW1214 M. lysODeikticus	Y	colony counting LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[20]
modified membrane	P. aeruginosa ATCCPAO1	Y	colony counting LIVE/DEAD baclight stain counting fluorescent cells	[21]
graphene oxide	E. coli BW26437		colony counting SEM	[22]
modified membrane	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) S. aureus (unspecified/unique sample type)		colony counting colony counting measuring flux	[23]
modified membrane	E. coli (K12) MG1655	Y	counting fluorescent cells colony counting	[24]
modified membrane	P. aeruginosa ATCC700829	Y	colony counting SEM PI DAPI	[25]
modified membrane	E. coli ATCCDH5a	Y	ATP analysis ATP analysis TOC	[26]
composite membranes	S. aureus ATCC6538P E. coli ATCC8739		colony counting LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[27]
graphene oxide	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) B. subtilis (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	SEM measuring flux	[28]
composite membranes	E. coli DSM 4230	Y	colony counting	[29]

composite membranes	E. coli ATCC25922			[30]
graphene oxide	E. coli ATCC35695	Y	colony counting LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[31]
graphene oxide	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	colony counting	[32]
graphene oxide	E. coli BW26437		colony counting	[33]
composite membranes	P. aeruginosa (unspecified/unique sample type) E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	measuring flux LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[34]
composite membranes	B. subtilis (unspecified/unique sample type)		colony counting SEM	[35]
composite membranes	P. aeruginosa ATCCPAO1		colony counting LIVE/DEAD baclight	[36]
graphene oxide graphene oxide	E. coli (K12) MG1655 E. coli ATCC25922	Y	colony counting colony counting LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[37]
composite membranes	E. coli (K12) MG1655 A. parasiticus JFS B. pumilus LDS33	Y	colony counting	[38]
composite membranes	E. coli CCUG3274		crystal violet	[39]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	FESEM syto 9	[40]
composite membranes	S. aureus (unspecified/unique sample type) E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)		measuring flux	[41]
composite membranes	E. coli DSM1103		colony counting	[42]
composite membranes	S. aureus (unspecified/unique sample type) E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	colony counting	[43]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) P. aeruginosa (unspecified/unique sample type)		FESEM	[44]
composite membranes	P. fluorescens	Y	LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[45]
composite membranes	S. aureus (unspecified/unique sample type) P. aeruginosa (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[46]

	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)			
composite membranes	P. aeruginosa ATCCPAO1		LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[47]
composite membranes	E. coli ATCC25404 P. mendocina KR1		colony counting DAPI colony counting	[48]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)		counting fluorescent cells	[49]
composite membranes	B. subtilis (unspecified/unique sample type) B. subtilis (unspecified/unique sample type) E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)		colony counting	[50]
	P. aeruginosa KCTC2004		measuring flux	[51]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) S. aureus (unspecified/unique sample type) E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)	,	LIVE/DEAD baclight stain measuring flux	[52]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	colony counting	[53]
composite membranes	P. aeruginosa (unspecified/unique sample type)		LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[54]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) S. aureus (unspecified/unique sample type)		colony counting	[55]
composite membranes	P. aeruginosa (unspecified/unique sample type)		colony counting LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[56]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)		LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[57]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) S. aureus (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	colony counting LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[58]

	P. aeruginosa (unspecified/unique sample type) P. aeruginosa (unspecified/unique sample type)		. a	
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) B. subtilis (unspecified/unique sample type)		measuring flux measuring flux	[59]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) S. maltophilia		LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[60]
composite membranes	E. coli ATCC25254		colony counting LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[61]
	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) P. fluorescens		colony counting	[62]
composite membranes	P. aeruginosa (unspecified/unique sample type)		colony counting SEM LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[63]
composite membranes	S. paucimobilis		LIVE/DEAD baclight stain LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[64]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	colony counting measuring flux	[65]
composite membranes	S. aureus (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	colony counting	[66]
composite membranes	E. coli (K12) MG1655		colony counting SEM	[67]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) S. aureus (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	colony counting LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[68]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) P. aeruginosa (unspecified/unique sample type)		SEM	[69]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) P. putida		colony counting LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[70]

	P. putida			
composite membranes	P. aeruginosa ATCCPAO1		colony counting LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[71]
composite membranes	P. putida B. subtilis (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[72]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)		colony counting	[73]
composite membranes	P. putida	Y	colony counting measuring flux	[74]
composite membranes	S. paucimobilis		LIVE/DEAD baclight stain measuring flux	[75]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) Saccharomycetes		FESEM	[76]
	P. aeruginosa ATCCPAO1	Y	colony counting LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[77]
composite membranes	P. fluorescens			[78]
	K. oxytoca		colony counting LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[79]
composite membranes	P. fluorescens S. wittichii RW1		counting fluorescent cells LIVE/DEAD baclight stain counting fluorescent cells	[80]
composite membranes	E. coli ATCC25922 S. aureus ATCC6538P S. aureus ATCC6538P		OD LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[81]
composite membranes	S. aureus (unspecified/unique sample type) E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)		colony counting FESEM	[82]
composite membranes	P. fluorescens		counting fluorescent cells LIVE/DEAD baclight stain measuring flux	[83]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)		colony counting	[84]
composite membranes	P. fluorescens P. putida		counting fluorescent cells	[85]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) B. subtilis (unspecified/unique sample type)			[86]
composite membranes	P. putida P. fluorescens			[87]
composite membranes	E. coli MTCC1302	Y	SEM	[88]

			LIVE/DEAD baclight	
graphene oxide	S. aureus ATCC1901		colony counting	[89]
	E. coli ATCC8739		colony counting	
			colony counting	
composite membranes	E. coli ATCC8/39 E. coli BW26/37		I IVE/DEAD baclight	[00]
composite memoranes	E. coll D W 20437		stain	[70]
composite membranes	E. coli (K12) MG1655		counting fluorescent cells	[91]
graphene oxide	E. coli		colony counting	[92]
	(unspecified/unique			
composite membranes	E. coli		LIVE/DEAD baclight	[93]
composite memorales	(unspecified/unique		stain	[23]
	sample type)			
composite membranes	E. coli ATCC47,076		colony counting	[94]
	P. aeruginosa KCTC2004		stain	
	S. aureus KCTC 3881		Sum	
composite membranes	P. fluorescens		LIVE/DEAD baclight	[95]
	0 1 1		stain	
	S. epidermidis		SEM	
graphene oxide	E. coli (K12)		colony counting	[96]
	ATCC700926		OD	
· 1			1 2	1071
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique		colony counting	[97]
	sample type)			
composite membranes	S. marcescens		measuring flux	[98]
· 1			OD	[00]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique		colony counting	[99]
	sample type)			
			SEM	
composite membranes	B. subtilis ATCC6633		colony counting	[100]
	E. coli ATCC8/39		stain	
			SEM	
	C. testosteroni I2	Y		
composite membranes	E. coli ACIB 8277	Y	colony counting	[101]
composite membranes	S. aureus ATCC6538P E. coli (K12) MG1655		SEM colony counting	[102]
composite membranes	E. coli		OD	[102]
I	(unspecified/unique			
	sample type)			
composite membranes	S aureus			[104]
composite memorales	(unspecified/unique			[104]
	sample type)			
	P. aeruginosa			
	(unspecified/unique sample type)			
composite membranes	E. coli DH5a	Y	colony counting	[105]
	S. aureus CICC10201			
composite membranes	E. coli	Y	SEM	[106]
	(unspecified/unique sample type)			
composite membranes	P. aeruginosa	Y	measuring flux	[107]
	(unspecified/unique		U	
	sample type)	V	1: -: -:	[100]
composite membranes	E. COII BW26437	ľ	colony counting	[108]

	P. aeruginosa ATCC26437 S. aureus ATCC8325 P. aeruginosa ATCC26437		LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	
composite membranes	E. coli (K12) KCTC1116 S. aureus KCTC1928	Y	SEM	[109]
composite membranes	P. aeruginosa ATCC27853	Y	SEM	[110]
composite membranes	E. coli DH5a		colony counting SEM LIVE/DEAD baclight stain measuring flux	[111]
composite membranes	P. aeruginosa ATCC700829	Y	Dapi	[112]
composite membranes	E. coli (K12) MG1655		LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[113]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) B. subtilis (unspecified/unique sample type)		colony counting	[114]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) B. subtilis (unspecified/unique sample type)		colony counting measuring flux	[115]
composite membranes	B. subtilis ATCC27370 E. coli ATCC10798	Y	colony counting	[116]
	E. coli BW26437	Y	colony counting	[117]
composite membranes	P. aeruginosa NCIM 2036 S. aureus NCIM 5345	Y	colony counting SEM measuring flux	[118]
composite membranes	P. aeruginosa ATCCPAO1	Y	LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[119]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) P. aeruginosa (unspecified/unique sample type) S. aureus (unspecified/unique sample type) Enterococcus faecalis (unspecified/unique sample type)	Υ	OD LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[120]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)		measuring flux	[121]

graphene oxide	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[122]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	SEM colony counting	[123]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) S. aureus (unspecified/unique sample type)		colony counting LIVE/DEAD baclight stain SEM	[124]
composite membranes	E. coli ATCC8739 S. aureus ATCC6538P	Y	colony counting	[125]
composite membranes	P. aeruginosa ATCCPAO1	Y	colony counting SEM LIVE/DEAD baclight stain	[126]
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)	Y	colony counting SEM counting fluorescent cells	[127]
composite membranes	E. coli DH5a		SEM	
composite membranes	E. coli ATCC25922 S. aureus ATCC255923	Y	colony counting SEM counting fluorescent cells	
composite membranes composite membranes	E. coli ATCCDH5a E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type) B. subtilis (unspecified/unique sample type)		colony counting colony counting	
composite membranes	E. coli (unspecified/unique sample type)		colony counting	
composite membranes	E. coli Nissle 1917	Y	measuring flux	
	P. aeruginosa P60	Y	LIVE/DEAD baclight stain colony counting	
	P. aeruginosa ATCCPAO1	Y	colony counting LIVE/DEAD baclight stain OD measuring flux	

Table S2. Semi-systematic review raw data answering: Which organisms are found in biofilms on RO membranes?

Membrane Setup	Water Type	Identification Method	Bacterial Identity	Source
Moving Bed Biofilm Reactor inoculated with activated sludge	WWTP influent	16S rRNA	Acinetobacter Methyloversatilis Denitratisoma Lactobacillus	[128]

RO membrane from pilot plant	/	16S rRNA	Pseudomonas unidentified_Spirochaetaceae Methylotenera Sulfuritalea Sutterella Streptococcus Deltaproteobacteria Bacilli Betaproteobacteria Sphingobacteria Flavobacteria Alphaproteobacteria Gammaproteobacteria	[129]
benchscale RO	Seawater sample	16S rRNA	Blastocatella fastidiosa (JQ309130) Nocardia cyriacigeorgica (BAFY01000107) Lysinimonas soli (JN378395) Propionibacterium acnes (AB042288) Luteibaculum oceani (KC169812) Spongiibacterium flavum (FJ348473) Blastopirellula marina (AANZ01000021) Planctomyces maris (ABCE01000043) Sphaeronema italicum (AY428765) Kordiimonas aquimaris (GU289640) Methlyoligella solikamskensis (JQ773444) Ochrobactrum oryzae (AM041247) Rhodoplanes elegans (D25311) Tepidamorphus gemmatus (GU187912) Labrenzia aggregate (AUUW01000037) Magnetospira thiphila (EU861390) Nisaea denitrificans (DQ665838) Tistlia consotensis (EU728658) Caedibacter acanthamoebae (AF132138) Seathiella chungangensis (KF482756) Limnobacter thiooxidans (AJ289885) Acidovorax temperans (AF078766) Acidovorax caeni (AM084006) Marinobacter algicola (ABCP01000031) Maricoccus atlantica (KC997601) Porticoccus hydrocarbonoclasticus (JN088732) Endoriftia Persephone (AFOC01000137) Thiohalomonas nitratireducens (DQ836238) Deulfuromonas svalbardensis (AF35388) Pedosphaera parvula (ABOX01000003) Juniperus virginiana (AF131092)	[130]

			Pinus thunbergii (D17510) Thermoanaerobaculum aquaticum (JX420244) Flagellimonas eckloniae (DQ191180) Fabibacter pacificus (KC005305) Nitrospina gracilis (L35504) Phycisphaera mikurensis (AP012338) Scalindua sorokinii (AY257181) Maritalea porphyrae (AB583774) Methyloceanibacter caenitepidi (AB794104) Labrenzia alexandrii (ACCU01000015) Hyphomonas oceanitis (AF082797) Roseovaruis mucosus (AJ534215) Phaeobacter caeruleus (AM943630) Micavibrio aeruginosavorus (CP002382) Pelagibius litoralis (DQ401091) Magnetospira thiophila (EU861390) Microvirga subterranean (FR733708) Roseovarius lutimaris (JF714703) Marinicauda pacifica (JQ045549) Polyangium brachysporum (AM410613) Legionella dresdenensis (AM747393) Theoalkalibirbrio thiocyanodenitrificans (AY360060) Alcanivorax balearicus (AY686709) Microbulbifer gwangyangensis (JF751045) Oceanibaculum pacificum (FJ463255) Methylophaga marina (X95459) Pelobacter carbinolicus (CP001734) Deulfohalobium retbaense (CP001734) Roseibacillus ishigakijimensis (AB331888) Roseibacillus ponti (AB331880)	
RO plant samples	/	16S rRNA	Acidovorax Flavobacterium Mycobacterium Tatlockia Aminobacter Hyphomicrobium Pedobacter Bacillus Leptothrix Rhodobacter Devosia Methylobacterium Sphingopyxis	[131]
Benchscale NF, RO, GDM	Shale gas wastewater	16S rRNA	Nitrosomonas Denitromonas Azoarcus UncloOligosphaerales Psedoxanthomonas	[132]

	Hyphomicrobium Dialister Alkalibacter Pseudomonas Pelagibacterium Uncld_Bacteria Planktosalinus Unclo_Sphingomonadales Unclo_Bradymonadales Unclo_Bradymonadales Sphingopyxis C1-B045_f_Porticoccaceae Legionella Acetobacterium Muricauda Sphingosinicella Pusillimonas Labrenzia Citeitalea Paracoccus Glycocaulis PAUC26f_o_Solibacterales Chromatocurvus Iodidimonas Rubrimonas Thalassobaculum Lacimicrobium Unclf_Phycissphaeraceae Oceanibacterium Dichotomicrobium Tistlia Unclf_Cryomorphaceae Unclc_Deltaproteobacteria Arenibacter Magnetospira Methyloceanibacter Unclp_BRC1 Porphyrobacter Unclp_BRC1 Porphyrobacter Unclp_BRC1 Porphyrobacter Unclp_BRC1 Porphyrobacter Unclp_BRC1 Porphyrobacter Unclp_BC1 Porphyrobacter Unclp_Pdrogenedentes Unclf_Rhodospirillaceae Alcanivorax Unclc_Gemmatimonadetes Rhodovulum Unclf_Halieaceae Methylophaga Roseavarius Pseudohongeilla Bryobacter Filomicrobium Unclp_Proteobacteria Unclp_Proteobacteria Marinobacter Unclc_Alphaproteobacteria Unclc_Alphaproteobacteria Unclc_Alphaproteobacteria Unclc_Alphaproteobacteria Unclc_Alphaproteobacteria Unclc_Alphaproteobacteria Unclc_Alphaproteobacteria Unclp_Bacteroidetes Rehaibacterium SM1A02_f_Pbycienbaaraceae	
	SWITH02_II Hyersphaetaceae	

			Candidatus Saccharibacteria Verrucomicrobia Proteobacteria Planctomycetes Chloroflexi Chlamydiae Bacteroidetes Actinobacteria	
benchscale RO	MBR effluent from WWTP	16S rRNA	env.OPS 17 Xanthomonadaceae Sphingomonadaceae Rickettsiales Incertae Sedis Rhizobiaceae P3OB-42 Moraxellaceae Methylophilaceae Hyaloperonospora arabidopsidis Helicobacteraceae Halothiobacillaceae Flavobacteriaceae Cytophagaceae Comamonadaceae Chitinophagaceae Burkholderiaceae Bradyrhizobiaceae Blastocatellaceae Anaerolineaceae	[134]
RO samples from PSDP	Seawater sample etc.	16S rRNA, phenotypes	Ochrobactrum Agrobacterium Sphingobium Sphingomonas Sphingopyxis Achromobacter Burkholderia Pandoraea Ralstonia Delftia Shewanella Acinetobacter Pseudomonas Cytophaga Flavobacterium Pedobacter Sphingobacterium Rhodococcus Microbacterium Cellulomonas Alicyclobacillus Bacillus	[135]
RO membrane from SWRO plant	Seawater sample	MAG analysis	Candidatus Omnitrophica Chlamydiae Acidobacteria Nitrospirae Gemmatimonadetes Verrucomicrobia Planctomycetes Cyanobacteria Chloroflexi Firmicutes Actinobacteria	[136]

			Bacteriodetes Proteobacteria	
Pilot scale RO	MBR effluent	16S rRNA	Pedobacter composti Pseudomonas pseudoalcaligenes Pseudomonas anguilliseptica Herbaspirillum huttiense Limnobacter thiooxidans Pseudomonas veronii Azoarcus tolulyticus Reyranella massiliensis Hydrogenophaga pseudoflava Hyphomicrobium vulgare Gemmobacter lanyuensis Pseudomonas stutzeri Pseudomonas caeni Brevundimonas denitrificans Pseudomonas mendocina Falvobacterium cucumis Gemmobacter megaterium Brevundimonas bullata Subtercola frigoramans Sphingobium fontiphilum	[137]
Sample membranes	Sea, brackish, well water	16S rRNA, ITS(fungi)	Acidobacteria Acidimicrobiales Actinomycetales Solirubrobacterales Cytophagales Flavobacteriales Saprospirales Chlamydiales Chlamydiales Chlorobi Cyanobacteria Bacillales Nitrospirales Acetothermales Planctomycetes Phycisphaerales Planctomycetales Alphaproteobacteria Caulobacterales Kiloniellales Kordiimonadales Rhizobiales Rhodobacterales Rhodobacterales Rhodobacterales Rhodobacterales Burkholderiales Burkholderiales Burkholderiales Myxococcales Deltaproteobacteria Syntrophobacterales Gammaproteobacteria Legionellales Oceanospirllales Thiotrichales Xanthomonadales	[138]
RO, MF	Influent and effluent of MF-RO system	16S rRNA	Comamonadaceae Sphingomonadaceae Oxalobacteraceae Planktophila_f Flavobacteriaceae	[139]

			SAR11-4_f Chitinophagaceae Mycobacteriaceae Sphingobacteriaceae Moraxellaceae Lautropia_f Rhodobacteraceae Alcaligenaceae	
RO, UF	Influent and effluent of UF-RO system	16S rRNA culture	Starkeya Acidovorax Luteimonas Pelomonas Xanthobacter Hydrogenophaga Sphingopyxis Pseudoxanthomonas Bdellovibrio Bosea Afipia Sediminibacterium Gemmobacter Roseomonas Bacteriovorax Devosia Thermomonas Leifsonia Comamonas Flacovacterium Methyloversatilis Hyalangium Saccharibacteria Shinella Brevundimonas Chitinophaga Pseudomonas Citrobacter Legionella Herminiimonas Variovorax Parachlamydia Fluviicola Ohtaekwangia Pedobacter Ferruginibacter Nereida Sphingomonas Emticicia Roseateles Salinibacterium Hyphomicrobium Clostridium sensu stricto Mesorhizobium Adhaeribacter Cytophaga Cloacibacterium Phaselicystis	[140]
KO pilot system	wastewater from oil refinery	105 rKNA, culture	Lerrsonia Microbacterium Acidocella Ancylobacter Bosea Bradyrhizobium	[141]

RO plantWastewater from WWTP16S rRNA, flow cytometry, HPC, ATP measurementsRhodobacter[142]WWTPCytometry, HPC, ATP measurementsCaldilinea Phyllobacteriaceae Stenotrophomonas Longilinea Phycisphaera Massilia Opitutus Nitrosopumilus Haliangiumcaldilineaceae Sinobacteraceae Nannocystineae HymenobacterImage: Caldilinea Phylobacteriaceae Rhodovulum Anaerolineaceae Owenweeksia Spirochaeta Barnesiella				Breundimonas Devosia Ensifer Ferrovibrio Hirschia Kaistia Labrys Magnetospirillum Mesorhizobium Novosphingobium Parvularcula Pedomicrobium Rhizobium Rhizobium Rhodobacter Shinella Sphingobium, Sphingopyxis Woodsholea Acidovorax Burkholderia Cupreavidus Limnobacter Methylibium Sulfuritale Zoogloea Blastocatella Runella Bdellovibrio Vampirovibrio Flavobacterium Alkanindiges Aquicella Escherichia Shigella Pseudomonas Rheinheimera Thioprofundum Thiothrix Nitrospira Coraliomargarita Opitutus Sediminibacterium Brevifollis	
	RO plant	Wastewater from WWTP	16S rRNA, flow cytometry, HPC, ATP measurements	Rhodobacter Caldilinea Phyllobacteriaceae Stenotrophomonas Longilinea Phycisphaera Massilia Opitutus Nitrosopumilus Haliangiumcaldilineaceae Sinobacteraceae Nannocystineae Hymenobacter Rhodovulum Anaerolineaceae Owenweeksia Spirochaeta Barnesiella	[142]

			Legionella Hgci_clade Cystbacterineaeop3 (candidate division) Saprospiraceae Planctomycetaceae Candidatus_chloracidobacterium Psuedomonas Rhodospirillaceae	
Labscale NF	Wastewater effluent	High throughput illumina pyrosequencing	Betaprotobacteria Gammaproteobacteria Unclassified Proteobacteria Alphaporteobacteria Actinobacteria Verrucomicrobia Chloroflexi Minor phylum Deltaproteobacteria Nitrospira Bacteroidetes Acidobacteria Epsilonproteobacteria Unclassified Phylum Cyanobacteria Planctomycetes Firmicutes TM7 Deinococcus-Thermus Chlamydiae Synergistetes Gemmatimonadetes	[143]
AWPF (advanced water purification facility)	WWTP influent	Shotgun (WGS) sequencing	Acidovorax Acinetobacter Aeromonas Afipia Arcobacter Bacteroides Bifidobacterium Caulobacter Chryseobacterium Comamonas Elizabethkingia Flavobacterium Hydrogenophaga Klebsiella Limnohabitans Mycobacterium Pseudomonas Rhodocyclaceae Sediminibacterium Sphingobium Sphingopyxis Thauera Thiobacillus	[144]
/	WWTP influent	16S rRNA	Thauera Denitratisoma Propionivibrio Sphingobium Terrimonas Nitrosomonas Pseudomonas Ornatilinea	[145]

			Anaerolinae Planctomyces Filimonas Streptococcus Clostridium Ignavibacterium Comamonas Arcobactor Nitrospira Sphingomonas Microvirgula Bacteroides Undibacterium Mycobacterium Cloacibacterium	
DMF, (PA)RO with BER	Raw seawater	ATP analysis, 16S rRNA 454 pyrosequencing	Dehalococcoides Trichodesmium Nitrospira Sphingomonas Hyphomonas Sneathiella Erythrobacter Maricaulis Roseobacter Thiohalobacter Phaeobacter Oceanicola Thalassospira Alteromonas Marinobacter Algisphaera Micavibrio Cyanobacterium	[146]
RO sample from WWTP	Synthetic water inoculated with activated sludge	16S rRNA PCR	Strenotrophomonas maltophilia strain MHF ENV20 Bacillus cereus strain ZL-1 Bacillus sp. Sd-16 Bacillus cereus strain 2 Delftia tsuruhatensis strain BN- HKY6 Pseudomonas sp. SJT25	[147]
UF, NF, RO spiral wound membranes from dairy processing plants	Pastuerized milk, condensed water, UF whey permeate, Bleached cheese whey	16S rRNA (enzymatic pretreatment and a phenol-chloroform extraction)	Other Bacilli Other Firmicutes Alphaproteobacteria Methylobacterium Other Alphaproteobacteria Betaproteobacteria Burkholderia Petrobacter Other Betaproteobacteria Gammaproteobacteria Acinetobacter Citrobacter Citrobacter Klebsiella Pseudoalteromonas Psychrobacter Other Gammaproteobacteria Other Proteobacteria	[148]

Labscale RO	Suplemented TWW solution	16S rRNA (PCR amplification and Illumina sequencing)	Aeromonadaceae Alphaproteobacteria Bacteroidetes Bradyrhizobiaceae Burkholderiaceae Caulobacteaceae Chitinophagaceae Chromatiaceae Comamonadaceae Cystobacteraceae Cytophagaceae	[149]
Pilotscale SWRO	Treated feed water (Chlorine and sand filtration)	16S rRNA	Marinobacter adhaerens Vibrio atlanticus Ruegeria atlantica Muricauda lutimaris Parasphingopyxis lamellibrachiae Erythrobacter longus Roseovarius albus Rhodanobacter ginsengisoli Pelagibius litoralis Maribacter polysiphoniae Alcanivorax jadensis Hyphomonas chukchienses Parvularcula lutaonensis Sphingopyxis litoris Methylophaga thiooxydans Bacillus subtiliis	[150]
/	Feed water and permeate water from RO drinking plant	16S rRNA, MALDI- TOF MS	Ensifer adhaerens Stenotrophomonas Serratia Rhizobium Pseudomonas Enterobacter Acinetobacter Acidovorax Achromobacter Stenotrophomonas Maltophilia Ilyobacter Delafieldii Pseudomonas veronii Pseudomonas libanensis Pseudomonas frederiksbergensis Pseudomonas frederiksbergensis Pseudomonas koreensis Pseudomonas putida Pseudomonas nitroreducens Pseudomonas proteolytica Pseudomonas mandelii	[151]
MF membrane samples from wastewater treatment plant		16S rRNA, culturing	Enterobacteriaceae Moraxellaceae Pseudomonadaceae Comamonadaceae Xanthomonadaceae Phyllobacteriaceae Bacillaceae Paenibacillaceae Microbacteriaceae	[152]
Labscale forward osmosis system	Supplemented annamox effluent	16S rRNA Illumina sequencing	Prosthecobacter Dokdonella Dok59 Kucncnia Candidatus Jettenia Candidatus Brocadia	[153]

			Sediminibacterium	
KAUST desalination plant	Raw seawater Brackish water RO permeate Drinking water (chlorinated) RO influent RO permeate Spruce media permeate	16S rRNA pyrosequencing, PCR	Sediminibacterium Sphingomonadales Parvularculales Rhodobacterales Rhodospirillales Caulobacterales Rhizobiales Rhizobiales Rickettsiales Rhodocyclales Nitrosomonadales Methylophilales Burkholderiales Hydrogenophilales Alteromonadales Thiotrichales Pseudomonadales Methylococcales Oceanospirillales Enterobacteriales Chromatiales Legionellales Aeromonadales	[154]
			Desulfobacterales Desulfarculales Syntrophobacterales Bdellovibrionales Myxococcales Desulfuromonadales Bacilli Ws3 Synergistia Oscillatoriophycideae Verrucomicrobiae Lentisphaeria Nitrospira Planctomycea Caldilineae Bacteroidia Phycisphaerae Opitutae Candidatus_Thiobios Anaerolineae Cytophagia Clostridia Planctomycetacia Sphingobacteria	
ADOM desalination facility	Raw seawater Pre RSF water RSF anthracite layer (biofilm) RSF sand layer (biofilm) Post RSF water CF membrane Post CF water RO membrane modules (biofilm) Brine Product	16S rRNA pyrosequencing	Actinobacteria Alphaproteobacteria Bacteroidetes Betaproteobacteria Chloroflexi Deltaproteobacteria Acidobacteria Epsilonproteobacteria Planctomycetes Gammaproteobacteria Rhizobiales Rhodobacterales SAR11 cluster Nitrosomonadales	[155]

			Deltaproteobacteria Chromatiales Legionellales Oceanospirillales Xanthomonadales	
SWRO module	Raw seawater DMF inlet DMF outlet SWRO inlet SWRO permeate SWRO brine	16S rRNA pyrosequencing	Cyanobacteria Proteobacteria Gammaproteobacteria Alphaproteobacteria Bacillales Rhodobacteraceae Rhodospirillaceae Hyphomonadaceae Pseudomonas Janthinobacterium Kordiimonas Legionella Flavobacterium Methylophilus Ralstonia Corynebacterium Burkholderia Streptococcus Prevotella Methylobacterium Silicibacter Staphylococcus Acidocella Pedobacter	[156]
Labscale RO	Water inoculated with bacteria from industrial MBR and RO	454 pyrosequencing	Proteobacter Bacteroidetes Betaproteobacter Gammaproteobacteria Alphaproteobacteria Sphingobacteriia Chitinophagaceae Oxalobacteraceae Enterobacteriaceae Comamonadaceae Sphingobacteriaceae Aeromonadaceae	[157]
RO plant	Secondary WWTP effluent RO influent RO effluent Brackish water RO permeate Drinking water (chlorinated) RO influent RO permeate Spruce media permeate	16S rRNA pyrosequencing	Acidobacteria Sphingobacteria Bacteroidetes Firmicutes Fusobacteria Alphaproteobacteria Betaproteobacteria Deltaproteobacteria Epsilonproteobacteria Gammaproteobacteria	[158]
Labscale RO	UF permeate from HG-MBR	16S rRNA	Proteobacteria Acidobacteria Actinobacteria Bacteroidetes Sphingomonadales Rhizobiales Burkholderiales Xanthomonadales	[159]

			Pseudomonadales Sphingopacteriales	
		160 -DNA	Alphaproteobacteria Rhodobacteraceae bacterium	[160]
Labscale RO	Raw seawater	pyrosequencing	Sulfitobacter	
			Phaeobacter	
			Antarcticicola litoralis	
			Gammaproteobacteria	
			Cycloclasticus	
			Colwellia	
			Spongiibacter Bsaudoalteromonas	
			Marinobacter	
			Pseudomonas	
			Deltaproteobacteria	
			Firmicutes Bacteroidates	
			Actinobacteria	
			Loktanella	
			Rhodovulum	
			Pseudoruegeria Thalassobilus	
			Sagittula,	
			Sphingopyxis	
			Erythrobacter	
			Jannaschia Rhizobium	
			Sphingobium	
			Neptunomonas	
			Moraxellaceae	
			Glaciecola Shewanella	
			Oceanospirillaceae bacterium	
			Psychrobacter	
			Alcanivorax	
			Serratia	
			Microbulbifer	
			Cellvibrio	
			Cycloclasticus sp. Phe42	
			Colwellia sp. BSw20968	
			(GU166136)	
			Spongiibacter sp. JAMGA14 (AB526337)	
			Pseudoalteromonas sp. B149 (FN295744)	
			(AB504895)	
			(GU594474)	
			(FJ768737)	
		16S rRNA	Actinobacteria	[161]
Labscale RO	Raw seawater	analysis	Firmicutes	
			Lentisphaerae	
			Planctomycetes	
			Betaproteobacteria Epsilonproteobacteria	

			Bacteroidetes Deinococcus-Thermus Fibrobacteres OD1 Verrucomicrobia Alphaproteobacteria Deltaproteobacteria Gammaproteobacteria Antarctobacter Citreicella Pelagibaca Rhodobacter Rhodobacteraceae Roseobacter Roseovarius nubinhibens Sulfitobacter Methylophaga Pseudidiomarina homiensis	
RO pilot plant	WWTP secondary effluent	16S rRNA	Afipia felis Bradyrhizobium Bradyrhizobium yuanmingense Ensifer Ensifer sinorhizobium Saheli Rhizobium etli Roseomonas Sinorhizobium Sphingomonadales Sphingomonadales Sphingopyxis panaciterrae Aquamonas fontana Aquamonas Methylibium aquaticum Nitrosomonadaceae Pelomonas Zoogloea Helicobacteraeae Legionellaceae Methylococcales Methylococcales Methylothermus Pseudomonadaceae Pseudomonas acidaminiphila Stentrophomonas acidaminiphila Gammaproteobacteria Kineosporiaceae Kouleothrix Microbacteriaceae Mycobacterium cosmeticum Mycobacterium cosmeticum Mycobacteriaceae Caldilinea Lactococcus lactis Anabaena Tm7	[162]
Fouled SWRO	Activated sludge		Tm7 Protechasteria	[163]
membranes	Raw seawater Pretreated seawater	16S rRNA ATP analysis	Bacteroidetes	
CF and RO samples from commercial desalination	/	Total Genomic DNA analysis	Aciditerrimonas ferrireducens IC- 180	[164]

	Winogradskyella sp. poriferorum
16S rDNA	UST030701-295
	Bacillus algicola strain LS7
	Bacillus zhanjiangensis JSM
	099021
	Bacillus cohnii DSM 6307
	Bacillus vietnamensis 15-1
	Bacillus decolorationis LMG 19507
	Blastopirellula marina DSM 3645
	Zavarzinella formosa A10
	Mesorhizobium albiziae CCBAU
	61158
	Parvularcula lutaonensis CC-MMS-
	1
	Leisingera aquimarina CCUG
	Pseudoruegeria lutimaris HD-43
	Ruegeria lacuscaerulensis ITI-1157
	Nautella italica CCUG 55857
	Thalassobius aestuarii JC2049
	Rhodobacter veldkampii
	ATCC35703
	Parvularcula bermudensis
	HTCC2503
	Rickettsia montanensis ATCC VR-
	611
	Maribius salinus CL-SP27
	Paracoccus fistulariae KCTC 22803
	Phaeobacter daeponensis TF-218
	Phaeobacter caeruleus CCUG
	55859
	Loktanella pyoseonensis JJM85T
	Pseudidiomarina taiwanensis strain
	PIT1
	Kangiella koreensis DSM 16069
	Kangiella aquimarina SW-154
	Kangiella spongicola A79
	Shigella flexneri ATCC 29903
	Legionella brunensis 441-1
	Legionella beliardensis strain
	Montbeliard A1
	Thioalkalivibrio denitrificans ALJD
	Thioalkalivibrio
	thiocyanodenitrificans ARhD1
	Vibrio diabolicus HE800
	Photobacterium rosenbergii LMG
	22225
	Desunuromusa terrireducens 102
	Gashastar hamidijansis Dam
	Geobacter bramanaia Dfr1
	Decodecter Dremensis DITI
	MN1 741
	VIIN1-741 Candidatus Solibactor visitatus
	Ellin6076
	Caldithriv palaeochorgansis MC
	Thermonema lansum ATCC 43542
	Adhaerihacter aquations MPDC1 5
	Fkhidna lutea BiosI i/20
	Wandonia haliotis Haldis-1
	Meridianimaribacter flavus NH57N
	Bizionia echini KMM 6177

Owenweeksia hongkongensis UST20020801 Flavobacterium haoranii LQY-7 Candidatus Aquirestis calciphila MS-Falk1-L Solitalea koreensis R2A36-4 Leptolinea tardivitalis YMTK-2 Bellilinea caldifistulae GOMI-1 Caldilinea aerophila STL-6-O1 Fusibacter paucivorans SEBR 4211 Thermaerobacter composti Ni80 Sporacetigenium mesophilum ZLJ115 Geosporobacter subterraneus VNs68 Caldicoprobacter oshimai JW/HY-331 Clostridium sp. pascui DSM 10365 Nitrospira marina Nb-295 Blastopirellula marina DSM 3645 Gemmata obscuriglobus UQM 2246 Blastopirellula marina DSM 3645 Zavarzinella formosa A10 Phycisphaera mikurensis FYK2301M01 Parvularcula bermudensis HTCC2503 Jhaorihella thermophila CC-MHSW-1 Ruegeria marina ZH17 Pseudoruegeria lutimaris HD-43 Afifella pfennigii AR2102 Erythrobacter flavus SW-46 Limnobacter thiooxidans CS-K2 Thauera terpenica 58Eu Malikia spinosa ATCC 14606 Azoarcus indigens VB32 Curvibacter delicatus LMG 4328 Balneatrix alpaca 4-87 Shigella sonnei GTC 781 Shigella flexneri ATCC 29903 Cellvibrio mixtus subsp. Mixtus ACM 2603 Marinicella litoralis KMM 3900 Thermomonas haemolytica A50-7-3 Thiohalocapsa marina JA142 Legionella gresilensis ATCC 700509 Natronocella acetinitrilica strain ANL 6-2 Haliangium tepidum SMP-10 Geobacter metallireducens GS-15 Hippea maritima MH2 Cryobacterium psychrotolerans, [165] DO515963 Elsa purification plant River water 16S rRNA RO membrane sample Leifsonia kafniensis, AM889135 Clone ROM_78, HE575376 Clone ROM_17, HE575377 Leifsonia rubra, AJ459101 Salinibacterium amurskyense, AF539697 Clone ROM_5, HE575378

Clone ROM_96, HE575379 Frigoribacterium mesophilum, EF466126 Frigoribacterium faeni, AM410686 Frondihabitans australicus, DQ525859 Clone ROM_93, HE575382 Clone ROM_2, HE575380 Microcella alkaliphile, AJ717385 Microcella putealis, AJ717388 Yonghaparkia alkaliphile, DQ256087 Clavibacter michiganensis subsp. M, U09762 Clone ROM_92, HE575381 Propionicicella superfundia, DQ176646 Propionicimonas paludicola, AB078858 Micropruina glycogenica, AB012607 Clone ROM_77, HE575383 Nocardioides fonticola, EF626689 Nocardioides pyridinolyticus, U61298 Nocardioides terrigena, EF363712 Nocadrioides halotolerans, EF466122 Actinomadura chokoriensis, AB3311730 Clone ROM_18, HE575385 Actinomadura bangladeshensis, AB331652 Actinomadura livida, AF163116 Actinomadura yumaensis, AF163122 Actinomadura meyerae, AY273787 Clone ROM_1, HE575384 Actinomadura cremea subsp. Cremea, AF134067 Actinomadura glauciflava, AB184612 Actinomadura formosensis, AJ293703 Actinomadura napierensis, AY568292 Clone ROM_13, HE575386 Uncultured bacterium, FJ671519 Sphaerobacter thermophilus, AJ420142 Thermomicrobium roseum, M34115 Clone ROM_28, HE575388 Canthobacter flavus, X94199 Xanthobacter aminoxidans, AF399969 Clone ROM_3, HE575387 Xanthobacter agilis, X94198 Clone ROM_25, HE575389 Phenylobacterium conjuctum, AJ227767 Clone ROM_23, HE575390 Sphingomonas terrae, D13727

			Sphingomonas adhaesiva, D13727 Sphingopyxis ginsengisoli, AB245343 Sphingomonas macrogoltabidus, D13723 Sphingopyxis witflariensis, AJ416410 Clone ROM_20, HE575391 Thiobacillus sajanensis, DQ390445 Thiobacillus denitrificans, AJ243144 Clostridium estertheticum subsp. 1, AJ506115 Clostridium frigoris, AJ506117 Clostridium frigoris, AJ506117 Clostridium bowmanii, AJ506119 Clostridium bowmanii, AJ506119 Clostridium tagluense, DQ296031 Clone ROM_87, HE575394 Clone ROM_15, HE575393 Clostridium peptidivorans, AF156796 Clostridium tetanomorphum, DQ241819 Clostridium aminovalericum, X73436 Clostridium jejuense, AY494606 Clone ROM_10, HE575392 Clostridium populeti, X71853 Clostridium phytofermentans, CP000885 Clone ROM_59, HE575395	
Biofouled SWRO membrane Cartridge Filter	Raw seawater	16S rRNA	Donghicola eburneus strain SW-277 (DQ667965) Uncultured bacterium clone S25_436 (EF574092) Loktanella sp.K4B-4 (FJ889559) Uncultured Rhodobacteraceae bacterium clone NdSurf79 (FJ753141) Thalassobius sp. (FJ889559) Marine sponge bacterium FILTER4C220m (EU34644) Roseobacter sp. (AY258102) Nautella sp. (FJ161344) Ruegeria sp. (FJ357642) Rhodobacteraceae bacterium (FM163068) Arctic bacterium NP26 (EU196330) Robiginitomaculum sp. G5 (FJ230838) Novosphingomonas sp. (AB070237) Sphingomonadaceae bacterium ACEMC 2-1 (FM07237) Marine gamma proteobacterium Fun-110 (DQ107393) Leucothrix muco (X87277) Isolate B1 Shewanella sp. (EF105395) Isolate B4 Isolate B6 Vibrio sp.1A8 (EU854873) Isolate B3	[166]

			Alteromonas sp. (FJ652055) Isolate B2 Uncultured planctomycete clone Hal 25 (AM422930) Uncultured Chloroflexi bacterium clone GoM IDB-09(EU735030) Lewinella cohaerens (AB301614) Uncultured bacterium clone SGUS1259 (FJ202110) Cellulaphaga sp. (AB180390) Isolate B5 Flavobacteria bacterium SOMBO 59 (AJ936938) Lacinutrix sp. (DQ530481) Uncultured Flavobacteria bacterium (AM 279207) Winogradskyella sp. (EU727254) Flavobacteriaceae bacterium ALC1 (EF527870)	
pilot scale SWRO plant	Raw seawater Permeates	16S rRNA	Aestuariibacter halophilusAestuariibacter litoralisAlteromonas hispanicaAlcanivorax dieseloleiAlcanivorax balearicusAlcanivorax hongdengensisAlteromonas additaAlteromonas stellipolarisAlteromonas macleodiiAlteromonas macleodiiAlteromonas marinaGlaciecola mesophilaColwellia aestuariiColwellia polarisColwellia piezophilaGlaciecola chathamensisGlaciecola agarilyticaGlaciecola polarisGlaciecola polarisGlaciecola polarisGlaciecola polarisGlaciecola polarisGlaciecola polarisGlaciecola polarisSaccharophagus degradansMicrobulbifer salipaludisArcobacter marinipuniceusSaccharophagus degradansMicrobulbifer salipaludisArcobacter nitrofigilisArcobacter halophilusSulfurovum lithotrophicumNitratifractor salsuginisSulfuricurvum kujienseOwenweeksia hongkongensisWandonia haliotisKordia periserrulaeMarinovum algicolaThalassobius aestuariiOceanicola pacificusNautella italicaOceanibulbus indolifexShimia marinaParvularcula bermudensisParvibaculum indicumPonticoccus litoralisSulfitobacter dubiusPseudoruegeria aquimarisDinoroseobacter shibae	[167]

Seawater
Brackish water
Wastewater
Freshwater
Activated sludge-
treated waste effluent

16S rRNA Culturing

Glaciecola lipolytica Colwellia asteriadis Glaciecola punicea Aestuariibacter salexigens Marinobacterium marisflavi Marinobacterium lutimaris Neptuniibacter caesariensis Enhygromyxa salina Plesiocystis pacifica Nannocystis exedens Anaeromyxobacter dehalogenans Geobacter uraniireducens Phaselicystis flava Candidatus Arcobacter sulfidicus Kordiimonas lacus Kordiimonas gwangyangensis Devosia geojensis Altererythrobacter marinus Roseovarius mucosus Roseovarius tolerans Roseovarius halotolerans Oceanibaculum pacificum Nisaea nitritireducens Oceanibaculum indicum Sneathiella glossodoripedis Sneathiella chinensis Devosia subaequoris Marinicella litoralis Kistimonas asteriae Endozoicomonas montiporae Alteromonas litorea Alteromonas genovensis Thalassomonas actiniarum Thalassomonas viridans Thalassomonas haliotis Granulosicoccus coccoides Granulosicoccus antarcticus Marinobacter lutaoensis Simonsiella sp. [168] Bosea sp. Rhizobium sp. Proteobacteria Cytophaga-Flexibacter-Bacteroides group Firmicutes Sphingomonas sp. Bacteroides Actinobacteria Rhizobiales Dermacoccus sp. Microbacterium sp. Rhodopsedumonas sp. Bradyrhizobium Bosea Planctomycetes Acidobacter Pseudomonas spp. Corynebacterium Pseudomonas Bacillus Arthrobacter Flavobacterium

RO feed water after full scale desalination plant PCR= 16S rRNA tree Alphaproteobacteria Defluvicoccus AACY020273010 Hyphomicrobiaceae DQ431901 Parvularcula FJ516787 Parvularcula FJ516787 Parvularcula FJ516787 Parvularcula FJ516787 Parvularcula FJ516787 Roscovarius EF471647 marine group AEGEAN-169 EF471704 marine group AEGEAN-169 EF471704 marine group AEGEAN-169 EF471704 Marine group AEGEAN-169 EF47164 Marine group AEGEAN-169 EF471704 Marine group AEGEAN-169 EF47164 Marine group AEGEAN-169 EF471704 Marine group AEGEAN-169 EF47190 SAR11 Clade FU90757 Ectohiorhodospirine EU28371 SAR324clade EF574189 Gammaproteobacteria Namocystineae EU28371 SAR85 clade F1745006 SAR86 cl				Aeromonas Penicillium Trichoderma Mucor Acinetobacter Lactobacillus Alcaligenes Moraxella Micrococcus Serratia	
Init scale desaintation Conventional pre- plant reatment PCR= 165 rRNA tree Alphaproteobacteria Defluvicoccus AACY202273010 Hyphomicrobiaceae DQ431901 Parvularcula EU236361 Phyllobacteriaceae EU236398 Rhizobiales G0348477 Rhodobacteraceae F7716871 Roseovarius EP471647 marine group AEGEAN-169 EF471704 marine group AEGEAN-169 AACY023897748 Rhodospirulaceae G024068 SAR116 teuropato SAR116 teuropato SAR116 teuropato SAR116 teuropato SAR111clade EU837356 SAR111clade EU837356 SAR111clade EU837356 SAR111clade EU837356 SAR111clade EU237396 SAR111clade EU237396 SAR111clade EU237396 SAR111clade EU237396 SAR111clade EU237397 SAR324clade EU23400 Micavibrio F1202882 Rhodobium_2 F7745192 Rickettsiales EF 516885 Rickettsiales EF 516885 Rickettsiales EF 516885 Rickettsiales EF 51747 Deltaproteobacteria Ideonella AB240317 Deltaproteobacteria Ideonella AB240317 Deltaproteobacteria Rheinheimer EF076157 Ectothiorhodospiraceae G024604 SAR86 clade EF574189 Gammaproteobacteria Rheinheimer EF076157 Ectothiorhodospiraceae G024604 SAR86 clade EF574960 SAR86 clade EF574960 SAR86 clade EF575172 Actimobacteria Catidmicrobineae EP609371 Bacteroidetes	full cools desclination	open intake water; RO feed water after			[169]
Flavobacteriaceae EU183317 Flavobacterium EF573073 Flavobacteriaceae EF572094 Polaribacter AY794064 Bizionia EU143366	full scale desalination plant	conventional pre- treatment	PCR= 16S rRNA tree	Alphaproteobacteria Defluvicoccus AACY020273010 Hyphomicrobiaceae DQ431901 Parvularcula FJ516787 Parvularcula EU236361 Phyllobacteriaceae EU236398 Rhizobiales GQ348477 Rhodobacteraceae FJ716871 Roseovarius EF471647 marine group AEGEAN-169 EF471704 marine group AEGEAN-169 AACY023897748 Rhodospirillaceae GQ264068 SAR116 EU799440 SAR116 AY664095 SAR11clade DQ009166 SAR11clade EU805335 Rhodospirillales EU237396 SAR11clade EU805335 Rhodospirillales EU237396 SAR11clade EP879548 OCS 116 clade AB106120 OCS 116 clade EU236400 Micavibrio FJ202882 Rhodobium_2 FJ745192 Rickettsiales EF 516885 Rickettsiales EU804393 Betaproteobacteria Ideonella AB240317 Deltaproteobacteria Nannocystineae EU283371 SAR324clade EF574189 Gammaproteobacteria Rheinheimera EF076757 Ectothiorhodospiraceae GQ246404 SAR86 clade FJ745106 SAR86 clade FJ745192 AR86 clade EF574960 SAR86 clade EF575172 Actinobacteria Acidimicrobineae EP009371 Bacteroidetes Bruminmicrobium AF507867 Cryomorphaceae EU183317 Flavobacteriaeea EU799420 Flavobacteriaeea EU799420 Flavobacteriaeea EU799420 Flavobacteriaeea EU7994064 Bizionia EU143366	

. 1 . 100			Flavobacterium GQ988780 Flexibacteraceae AF406540 Haliscomenobacter EF644787 BD1-5 BD1-5 FJ203485 Chloroflexi Caldilineacea AB250571 Anaerolineae EU050928 Deferribacteres SAR406clade AACY023373955 Planctomycets Planctomycets Planctomyces DQ811897 Planctomyces DQ395893 Planctomyces FJ664808 Planctomyces FJ664808 Planctomyces DQ811897 Planctomyces DQ811897 Planctomyces CD811897 Planctomycetaceae FJ 202841 Verrucomicrobiales DQ300578 Incertae_sedis FJ478940	[170]
spiral-wound RO mems from RO unit	seawater	PCR via recombinant cells= 16S rRNA gene	Salipiger sp. PTG4-12 Pelagibaca sp. F6 Thalassobius aestuarii Tf-212 Rhodobacteraceae bacterium F9 Uncultured a-proteobacterium (AF473929) Leisingera aquamarina LMG 24366 Ruegeria atlantica SS-05 Nautella italica LMG 24365 Nautella italica R-28753 Oceanicola granulosus HTCC2516 Roseobacter sp. SPO804 Uncultured Sulfitobacter sp. (AY697912) Sulfitobacter mediterraneus (Y17387) Sphinogomonas sp. JQ1-2 Uncultured Novosphingobium sp. Parvularcula sp. CC-MMS-1 Uncultured Pseudorhodobacter sp. (DQ917873) Alcanivorax sp. Mho1 Pseudoxanthomonas sp. P2-3 Pseudomonas borepolis Alicyclobacillus pohliae CIP 109385 Bacillus sp. Eur1 9.5 Uncultured high G+C gram-positive bacterium (AJ241005) Candidatus Microthrix Calida TND2-4 (DQ147284) Uncultured Planctomyces sp. Clone (AB189347) Planctomyces sp. Schlesner 664 Lewinella nigricans Uncultured CFB group bacterium clone (AF406541)	

Flavobacteriaceae FJ545454

Uncultured Cytophagales bacterium (AF355051) Uncultured Flavobacterium sp. (AM259763) Fouled RO membrane 39 alphaproteobacteria sewater intake 31 alphaproteobacteria seewater intake 68 alphaproteobacteria sewater intake 12 alphaproteobacteria sewater intake 9 alphaproteobacteria Fouled RO membrane L9 alphaproteobacteria Fouled RO membrane 30 alphaproteobacteria Fouled RO membrane 20 alphaproteobacteria Fouled RO membrane 14 alphaproteobacteria Fouled RO membrane L45 alphaproteobacteria Fouled RO membrane L6 gammaproteobacteria Sewater intake 43 ammaproteobacteria Sewater intake 58 ammaproteobacteria Fouled RO membrane 48 Firmicute Fouled RO membrane 3 Firmicute Sewater intake 2 Actinobacter Fouled RO membrane L14 Actinobacter Fouled RO membrane L40 Planctomycetes Fouled RO membrane L34 Bacteriodetes Fouled RO membrane 01 **Bacteriodetes** Seawater intake 55 Bacteriodetes Seawater intake 52 Bacteriodetes

[171]

NF-polyamide tubular mem; 200Da MWCO tertiary quality wastewater effluents; synthetic media mimicking intermediate quality effluents

DGGE analysis; PCR

uncultured rape rhizosphere bacterium uncultured bacterium AY053480 uncultured eubacterium AY038612 uncultured Bacteroidetes AJ583191 CFB group bacterium metal-contaminated soil bacterium uncultured bacterium AY212682 uncultured actinobacterium UBA534677 blackwater bioreactor bacterium BW AF394172 uncultured alphabacterium AB193878

uncultured deltabacterium AY218599 uncultured deltabacterium AF414588 uncultured gammabacterium AF418944 uncultured Ralstonia sp. Beta bacterium uncultured betabacterium AY444992 gammaproteobacterium A40-1

Chitinophaga pinensis Flavobacterium ferrugineum Dipareforma spartinacae Flavobacterium columnare Curtobacterium sp. Microbacterium keratanolyticum Microbacterium laevaniformans Bacillus silvestris Brevibacillus sp. PLC-3 Bacillus sp. CPB 6 Bacillus sphaericus Bacillus sp. ARI 3 Bacillus fusiformis Bacillus aquamarinus Sphingomonas sp. SKJH -30 Sphingomonas paucimobilis Sphingomonas subarctica Sphingomonas sp. C28242 Sphingomonas capsulata Cystobacter fuscus Myxococcus xanthus Pseudomonas putida Pseudomonas sp. NZ 024 Pseudomonas marginalis Pseudomonas veronii Pseudomonas sp. AEBL 3 Pseudomonas sp. Pseudomonas sp. AY66343 Pseudomonas pavonaceae Pseudomonas anguilliseptica Legionella pneumophila Rolstonia sp. AY177368 Rolstonia sp. AY 177364 Rolstonia sp. FRA 01 Rolstonia sp. Rickettsiella grylli Ralstonia oxalatica Ralstonia paucula Wautersia sp. Ralstonia taiwanensis Ralstonia eutropha Burkholderia anthina Delftia sp. Burkholderia cepacia Burholderia sp. Ralstonia pickettii Delftia acidovorans Delftia tsuruhalensis Acidovorax avenae
			Acidovorax delafieldii Acidovorax sp. Hydrogenophaga palleronii Hydrogenophaga pseudoflava Hydrogenophaga flava Rhodanobacter lindanoclasticus Frateuria aurantia Dyella japonica	
MF, Spiral-Wound; full scale membrane process for water purification	secondary effluent (domestic WWTP or waterworks)	DNA extraction=16S rDNA clone library; FISH	Paracoccus/Rhodobacter sp. Hyphomicrobium sp. Azospirillum sp. Xanthobacter sp. Bosea sp. Environmental isolate Environmental clones Thermomonas haemolvtica Mycobacterium nonchromogenicum Ctophagales sp. Bacteroidetes sp. Environmental clones Flavobacterium sp. Planctomycetes sp. Nostocoida limicola Bradyrhizobium sp. Zoogloea sp. Rhizobium sp. Caulobacter sp. Mesorhizobium sp. Zoogloea sp. Rhizobium sp. Caulobacter sp. Mesorhizobium sp. Agrobacterium sp. Bordetella hinzii Stenotrophomonas acidaminiphila Nevski ramose Brevibacterium sp. Gordonia sp. Aureobacterium sp. Bacillus sp. Staphylococcus sp. Flavobacterium ferrugineum Afipia genosp Rhodopseudomonas palustris Magnetospirillum sp. Methylocystis parvus Rhodocyclus tenuis Dechlormonas agitaus Tiobacillus Q Legionella sainthelensi Holophaga foetida Geothrix fermentans Sphingomonas sp. Rhodospeudomonas sp. Dermacoccus sp. Microbacterium sp. Bacillus sp.	[172]
MBR-RO (GE Osmotics), SE-MF (full- scale hollow fiber MF mem- domestic WW), PW-RO (full-scale, spiral wound RO mem- potable water)	lab-scale MBR for wastewater + RO concentrate	T-RFLP (nitrate reductase); Bacteria- specific primers= 16S rRNA gene clone library	Oligotropha carboxidovorans S28	[173]

RO clone RO229 RO clone RO160 Rhodopseudomonas sp. TUT3631 Rhodospeudomonas palustris TUT3620 Bosea sp. BMA-4 PW-RO isolate RO3 RO clone RO161b SE-MF isolate MF18 Bosea thiooxidans BI-42 RO clone RO215 Methylocella silvestris BL2 RO clone RO154 Alphaproteobacterium CRIB-02 Uncultured bacterium clone 661238 RO clone RO53 Alphaproteobacterium Shinshu-th1 RO isolate ROi16 Xanthobacter tagetidis TagT2C Se-MF isolate MF22 Uncultured bacterium clone aab54f12 Mesorhizobium genosp. AA isolate Cs6145 RO isolate ROi51 Shinella zoogloeoides ATCC 19623 Gram-negative bacterium isolate DM1 Sinorhizobium meliloti Rm1021 Ochrobactrum sp. CGL-X Brucella sp. YBJA-1 RO clone RO233 RO isolate ROi52 RO clone RO238 Uncultured Ochrobactrum sp. Clone p3 Ochrobactrum anthropi CCUG 44770 RO isolate ROi15 Ochrobactrum anthropi CCUG 44770 Ochrobactrum sp. B2 RO isolate ROi43 Sphingomonas sp. JQ1-3 Uncultured bacterium clone KRA30+14 Hydrogenophagaatypica BSB 41.8 RO clone RO219 Uncultured betaproteobacterium clone ccslm2112 RO clone RO118 Uncultured bacterium clone TSAI28 Hydrogenophaga intermedia S1 RO isolate ROi28 Denitrobacter sp. BBTR53 Castellaniella defragrans TJ4 RO isolate ROi27 Thermomonas brevis LMG 21746T RO isolate ROi19 Thermomonas haemolytica A50-7-3 RO isolate ROi7

Stenotrophomonas maltophilia isolate FLX RO isolate ROi55 RO clone RO156 Stenotrophomonas acidaminiphila AMX19 RO isolate ROi44 Pseudoxanthomonas kaohsiungensis J36 RO clone RO127 RO isolate ROi22 Uncultured bacterium clone SX3-79 Chimaereicella alkaliphila AC74 RO clone RO224 RO clone RO74 cf. Bergeyella CCUG 46293 Uncultured bacterium clone SS-54 RO clone RO157 Uncultured soil clone M26_Pitesti Uncultured candidate division TM7 bacterium clone RO clone RO230 Uncultured bacterium clone 54 Uncultured division TM6 bacterium clone NOS7.2WL RO isolate ROi31 Microbacterium aurum DSM 8600 RO clone RO 28 Isosphaera-like str. CJugI1 Plactomycete str. 563 Aquifex pyrophilus Kol5a

Bibliography

- P. K. Samantaray, S. Baloda, G. Madras, and S. Bose, "Interlocked Dithi-Magnetospheres–Decorated MoS 2 Nanosheets as Molecular Sieves and Traps for Heavy Metal Ions," *Adv. Sustain. Syst.*, vol. 3, no. 6, p. 1800153, 2019.
- [2] A. Cihanoğlu and S. A. Altinkaya, "A facile route to the preparation of antibacterial polysulfone-sulfonated polyethersulfone ultrafiltration membranes using a cationic surfactant cetyltrimethylammonium bromide," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 594, Jan. 2020.
- J. Wang *et al.*, "Accessing of graphene oxide (GO) nanofiltration membranes for microbial and fouling resistance," *Sep. Purif. Technol.*, vol. 215, no. January, pp. 91–101, 2019.
- [4] C. J. Moir, "Inhibition, injury, and inactivation of four psychrotrophic foodborne bacteria by preservatives methyl p-hydroxybenzoate and potassium sorbate," *J. Food Prot.*, vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 360–366, 1992.
- [5] S. Sabri *et al.*, "Antibacterial properties of polysulfone membranes blended with Arabic gum," *Membranes (Basel).*, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 1–16, 2019.
- [6] D. Y. Zhang *et al.*, "Antifouling enhancement of polyimide membrane by grafting DEDA-PS zwitterions," *Chemosphere*, vol. 198, pp. 30–39, 2018.
- [7] A. K. Shukla, J. Alam, M. A. Ansari, M. Alhoshan, and F. A. A. Ali, "Antimicrobial and antifouling properties of versatile PPSU/carboxylated GO nanocomposite membrane

against Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria and protein," *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.*, vol. 25, no. 34, pp. 34103–34113, 2018.

- [8] X. Li *et al.*, "A novel composite nanofiltration membrane prepared with PHGH and TMC by interfacial polymerization," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 466, pp. 82–91, 2014.
- [9] L. Yu *et al.*, "Antibacterial Thin-Film Nanocomposite Membranes Incorporated with Graphene Oxide Quantum Dot-Mediated Silver Nanoparticles for Reverse Osmosis Application," *ACS Sustain. Chem. Eng.*, vol. 7, no. 9, pp. 8724–8734, 2019.
- [10] Y. Jung, A. B. Alayande, S. Chae, and I. S. Kim, "Applications of nisin for biofouling mitigation of reverse osmosis membranes," *Desalination*, vol. 429, no. June 2017, pp. 52– 59, 2018.
- [11] W. Ma, M. Panecka, N. Tufenkji, and M. S. Rahaman, "Bacteriophage-based strategies for biofouling control in ultrafiltration: In situ biofouling mitigation, biocidal additives and biofilm cleanser," *J. Colloid Interface Sci.*, vol. 523, pp. 254–265, 2018.
- [12] T. H. Kim, I. Lee, K. M. Yeon, and J. Kim, "Biocatalytic membrane with acylase stabilized on intact carbon nanotubes for effective antifouling via quorum quenching," J. *Memb. Sci.*, vol. 554, no. March, pp. 357–365, 2018.
- [13] A. Soleymani Lashkenari, M. T. Hamed Mosavian, M. Peyravi, and M. Jahanshahi, "Biofouling mitigation of bilayer polysulfone membrane assisted by zinc oxidepolyrhodanine couple nanoparticle," *Prog. Org. Coatings*, vol. 129, no. January, pp. 147– 158, 2019.
- [14] M. Khajouei, M. Jahanshahi, and M. Peyravi, "Biofouling mitigation of TFC membrane by in-situ grafting of PANI/Cu couple nanoparticle," J. Taiwan Inst. Chem. Eng., vol. 85, pp. 237–247, 2018.
- [15] H. D. Raval, P. Makwana, and S. Sharma, "Biofouling of polysulfone and polysulfonegraphene oxide nanocomposite membrane and foulant removal," *Mater. Res. Express*, vol. 5, no. 6, 2018.
- [16] Y. Li, Y. Yang, C. Li, and L. A. Hou, "Comparison of performance and biofouling resistance of thin-film composite forward osmosis membranes with substrate/active layer modified by graphene oxide," *RSC Adv.*, vol. 9, no. 12, pp. 6502–6509, 2019.
- [17] M. S. Rahaman, H. Thérien-Aubin, M. Ben-Sasson, C. K. Ober, M. Nielsen, and M. Elimelech, "Control of biofouling on reverse osmosis polyamide membranes modified with biocidal nanoparticles and antifouling polymer brushes," *J. Mater. Chem. B*, vol. 2, no. 12, pp. 1724–1732, 2014.
- [18] C. C. Lien *et al.*, "Controlling the zwitterionization degree of alternate copolymers for minimizing biofouling on PVDF membranes," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 565, no. February, pp. 119–130, 2018.
- [19] A. Tiraferri, C. D. Vecitis, and M. Elimelech, "Covalent binding of single-walled carbon nanotubes to polyamide membranes for antimicrobial surface properties," ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces, vol. 3, no. 8, pp. 2869–2877, 2011.
- [20] D. Saeki, S. Nagao, I. Sawada, Y. Ohmukai, T. Maruyama, and H. Matsuyama, "Development of antibacterial polyamide reverse osmosis membrane modified with a

covalently immobilized enzyme," J. Memb. Sci., vol. 428, pp. 403-409, 2013.

- [21] E. S. Kim, G. Hwang, M. Gamal El-Din, and Y. Liu, "Development of nanosilver and multi-walled carbon nanotubes thin-film nanocomposite membrane for enhanced water treatment," J. Memb. Sci., vol. 394–395, pp. 37–48, Mar. 2012.
- [22] M. Khajouei, M. Najafi, and S. A. Jafari, "Development of ultrafiltration membrane via in-situ grafting of nano-GO/PSF with anti-biofouling properties," *Chem. Eng. Res. Des.*, vol. 142, pp. 34–43, 2019.
- [23] A. Soleymani Lashkenrai *et al.*, "Direct filtration procedure to attain antibacterial TFC membrane: A facile developing route of membrane surface properties and fouling resistance," *Chem. Eng. Res. Des.*, vol. 149, pp. 158–168, 2019.
- [24] Y. Liu, E. Rosenfield, M. Hu, and B. Mi, "Direct observation of bacterial deposition on and detachment from nanocomposite membranes embedded with silver nanoparticles," *Water Res.*, vol. 47, no. 9, pp. 2949–2958, 2013.
- [25] C. Yu, J. Wu, G. Zin, M. Di Luccio, D. Wen, and Q. Li, "D-Tyrosine loaded nanocomposite membranes for environmental-friendly, long-term biofouling control," *Water Res.*, vol. 130, pp. 105–114, 2018.
- [26] S. Xu *et al.*, "Dual-functionalization of polymeric membranes via cyclodextrin-based host-guest assembly for biofouling control," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 569, no. October 2018, pp. 124–136, 2019.
- [27] B. Díez, G. Amariei, and R. Rosal, "Electrospun Composite Membranes for Fouling and Biofouling Control," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 57, no. 43, pp. 14561–14570, 2018.
- [28] A. Najjar, S. Sabri, R. Al-Gaashani, V. Kochkodan, and M. A. Atieh, "Enhanced fouling resistance and antibacterial properties of novel graphene oxide-arabic gum polyethersulfone membranes," *Appl. Sci.*, vol. 9, no. 3, 2019.
- [29] H. Li, D. Cheng, L. Dong, and F. Qian, "Enhancement in permselectivity and antibacterial performances of polyamide ro membranes via surface modification of agcl nanoparticles," *Desalin. Water Treat.*, vol. 116, pp. 19–28, 2018.
- [30] H. Chen *et al.*, "Enhancing rejection performance of tetracycline resistance genes by a TiO2/AgNPs-modified nanofiber forward osmosis membrane," *Chem. Eng. J.*, vol. 382, no. September 2019, 2020.
- [31] M. D. Firouzjaei *et al.*, "Exploiting Synergetic Effects of Graphene Oxide and a Silver-Based Metal-Organic Framework to Enhance Antifouling and Anti-Biofouling Properties of Thin-Film Nanocomposite Membranes," *ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces*, vol. 10, no. 49, pp. 42967–42978, 2018.
- [32] J. Pang *et al.*, "Exploring the sandwich antibacterial membranes based on UiO-66/graphene oxide for forward osmosis performance," *Carbon N. Y.*, vol. 144, pp. 321–332, 2019.
- [33] X. Lu, X. Feng, X. Zhang, M. N. Chukwu, C. O. Osuji, and M. Elimelech, "Fabrication of a Desalination Membrane with Enhanced Microbial Resistance through Vertical Alignment of Graphene Oxide," *Environ. Sci. Technol. Lett.*, vol. 5, no. 10, pp. 614–620, 2018.

- [34] S. F. Seyedpour, A. Rahimpour, and G. Najafpour, "Facile in-situ assembly of silverbased MOFs to surface functionalization of TFC membrane: A novel approach toward long-lasting biofouling mitigation," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 573, no. October 2018, pp. 257– 269, 2019.
- [35] I. Abdulazeez *et al.*, "Facile preparation of antiadhesive and biocidal reverse osmosis membranes using a single coating for efficient water purification," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 591, no. January, p. 117299, 2019.
- [36] N. Shtreimer Kandiyote, T. Avisdris, C. J. Arnusch, and R. Kasher, "Grafted Polymer Coatings Enhance Fouling Inhibition by an Antimicrobial Peptide on Reverse Osmosis Membranes," *Langmuir*, vol. 35, no. 5, pp. 1935–1943, 2019.
- [37] W. Cheng *et al.*, "Graphene Oxide-Functionalized Membranes: The Importance of Nanosheet Surface Exposure for Biofouling Resistance," *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 2019.
- [38] H. L. Zhang, Y. B. Gao, and J. G. Gai, "Guanidinium-functionalized nanofiltration membranes integrating anti-fouling and antimicrobial effects," *J. Mater. Chem. A*, vol. 6, no. 15, pp. 6442–6454, 2018.
- [39] Y. Wibisono *et al.*, "Hydrogel-coated feed spacers in two-phase flow cleaning in spiral wound membrane elements: Anovel platform for eco-friendly biofouling mitigation," *Water Res.*, vol. 71, pp. 171–186, 2015.
- [40] S. Y. Wang, L. F. Fang, L. Cheng, S. Jeon, N. Kato, and H. Matsuyama, "Improved antifouling properties of membranes by simple introduction of zwitterionic copolymers via electrostatic adsorption," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 564, no. July, pp. 672–681, 2018.
- [41] S. F. Seyedpour, A. Rahimpour, A. A. Shamsabadi, and M. Soroush, "Improved performance and antifouling properties of thin-film composite polyamide membranes modified with nano-sized bactericidal graphene quantum dots for forward osmosis," *Chem. Eng. Res. Des.*, vol. 139, pp. 321–334, 2018.
- [42] P. H. H. Duong, K. Daumann, P. Y. Hong, M. Ulbricht, and S. P. Nunes, "Interfacial Polymerization of Zwitterionic Building Blocks for High-Flux Nanofiltration Membranes," *Langmuir*, vol. 35, no. 5, pp. 1284–1293, 2019.
- [43] X. Zhang *et al.*, "Modification of microfiltration membranes by alkoxysilane polycondensation induced quaternary ammonium compounds grafting for biofouling mitigation," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 549, no. December 2017, pp. 165–172, 2018.
- [44] R. Sathish Kumar and G. Arthanareeswaran, "Nano-curcumin incorporated polyethersulfone membranes for enhanced anti-biofouling in treatment of sewage plant effluent," *Mater. Sci. Eng. C*, vol. 94, no. October 2017, pp. 258–269, 2019.
- [45] U. M. Hirsch, N. Teuscher, M. Rühl, and A. Heilmann, "Plasma-enhanced magnetron sputtering of silver nanoparticles on reverse osmosis membranes for improved antifouling properties," *Surfaces and Interfaces*, vol. 16, no. October 2018, pp. 1–7, 2019.
- [46] J. Zhu *et al.*, "Polymeric antimicrobial membranes enabled by nanomaterials for water treatment," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 550, no. November 2017, pp. 173–197, 2018.
- [47] H. J. Kim, D. G. Kim, H. Yoon, Y. S. Choi, J. Yoon, and J. C. Lee, "Polyphenol/FeIII Complex Coated Membranes Having Multifunctional Properties Prepared by a One-Step

Fast Assembly," Adv. Mater. Interfaces, vol. 2, no. 14, pp. 1–8, 2015.

- [48] K. Zodrow *et al.*, "Polysulfone ultrafiltration membranes impregnated with silver nanoparticles show improved biofouling resistance and virus removal," *Water Res.*, vol. 43, no. 3, pp. 715–723, 2009.
- [49] E. Tian, X. Wang, X. Wang, Y. Ren, Y. Zhao, and X. An, "Preparation and Characterization of Thin-Film Nanocomposite Membrane with High Flux and Antibacterial Performance for Forward Osmosis," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 897–907, 2019.
- [50] Y. Gao *et al.*, "Reverse osmosis membranes with guanidine and amine enriched surface for biofouling and organic fouling control," *Desalination*, vol. 430, no. June 2017, pp. 74– 85, 2018.
- [51] W. Choi *et al.*, "Sharkskin-mimetic desalination membranes with ultralow biofouling," *J. Mater. Chem. A*, vol. 6, no. 45, pp. 23034–23045, 2018.
- [52] A. Rahimpour *et al.*, "Simultaneous Improvement of Antimicrobial, Antifouling, and Transport Properties of Forward Osmosis Membranes with Immobilized Highly-Compatible Polyrhodanine Nanoparticles," *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 52, no. 9, pp. 5246–5258, 2018.
- [53] G. Kasongo, C. Steenberg, B. Morris, G. Kapenda, N. Jacobs, and M. Aziz, "Surface grafting of polyvinyl alcohol (Pva) cross-linked with glutaraldehyde (ga) to improve resistance to fouling of aromatic polyamide thin film composite reverse osmosis membranes using municipal membrane bioreactor effluent," *Water Pract. Technol.*, vol. 14, no. 3, pp. 614–624, 2019.
- [54] T. S. Kim, S. H. Park, D. Park, J. H. Lee, and S. Kang, "Surface immobilization of chlorhexidine on a reverse osmosis membrane for in-situ biofouling control," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 576, no. October 2018, pp. 17–25, 2019.
- [55] S. F. Pan, X. X. Ke, T. Y. Wang, Q. Liu, L. Bin Zhong, and Y. M. Zheng, "Synthesis of Silver Nanoparticles Embedded Electrospun PAN Nanofiber Thin-Film Composite Forward Osmosis Membrane to Enhance Performance and Antimicrobial Activity," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 984–993, 2019.
- [56] Y. Wen, Y. Chen, Z. Wu, M. Liu, and Z. Wang, "Thin-film nanocomposite membranes incorporated with water stable metal-organic framework CuBTTri for mitigating biofouling," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 582, no. April, pp. 289–297, 2019.
- [57] Y. Zhang, H. Ruan, C. Guo, J. Liao, J. Shen, and C. Gao, "Thin-film nanocomposite reverse osmosis membranes with enhanced antibacterial resistance by incorporating paminophenol-modified graphene oxide," *Sep. Purif. Technol.*, vol. 234, no. September 2019, p. 116017, 2020.
- [58] S. H. Park *et al.*, "Triclosan-immobilized polyamide thin film composite membranes with enhanced biofouling resistance," *Appl. Surf. Sci.*, vol. 443, pp. 458–466, 2018.
- [59] Y. Wang, Z. Wang, J. Wang, and S. Wang, "Triple antifouling strategies for reverse osmosis membrane biofouling control," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 549, no. August 2017, pp. 495–506, 2018.

- [60] I. V. Maggay, T. H. Yeh, A. Venault, C. H. Hsu, G. V. Dizon, and Y. Chang, "Tuning the molecular design of random copolymers for enhancing the biofouling mitigation of membrane materials," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 588, no. June, p. 117217, 2019.
- [61] M. U. Farid, N. K. Khanzada, and A. K. An, "Understanding fouling dynamics on functionalized CNT-based membranes: Mechanisms and reversibility," *Desalination*, vol. 456, no. October 2018, pp. 74–84, 2019.
- [62] C. Piyadasa *et al.*, "Antimicrobial effects of pulsed electromagnetic fields from commercially available water treatment devices-controlled studies under static flow conditions," *J. Chem. Technol. Biotechnol.*, vol. 93, no. 3, pp. 871–877, 2017.
- [63] C. Mao, G. Mohanraj, N. S. Kandiyote, R. Kasher, and C. J. Arnusch, "UV mediated attachment of short Arginine-Tryptophan antimicrobial peptides on reverse osmosis membrane surfaces inhibit Pseudomonas aeruginosa biofilm," *Desalination*, vol. 431, no. June 2017, pp. 73–79, 2018.
- [64] Z. Yang, D. Saeki, and H. Matsuyama, "Zwitterionic polymer modification of polyamide reverse-osmosis membranes via surface amination and atom transfer radical polymerization for anti-biofouling," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 550, no. October 2017, pp. 332– 339, 2018.
- [65] X. Wei, Z. Wang, J. Chen, J. Wang, and S. Wang, "A novel method of surface modification on thin-film-composite reverse osmosis membrane by grafting hydantoin derivative," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 346, no. 1, pp. 152–162, Jan. 2010.
- [66] C. Liu *et al.*, "An outstanding antichlorine and antibacterial membrane with quaternary ammonium salts of alkenes via in situ polymerization for textile wastewater treatment," *Chem. Eng. J.*, p. 123306, Oct. 2019.
- [67] J. Yin, Y. Yang, Z. Hu, and B. Deng, "Attachment of silver nanoparticles (AgNPs) onto thin-film composite (TFC) membranes through covalent bonding to reduce membrane biofouling," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 441, pp. 73–82, 2013.
- [68] N. Li, L. Yu, Z. Xiao, C. Jiang, B. Gao, and Z. Wang, "Biofouling mitigation effect of thin film nanocomposite membranes immobilized with laponite mediated metal ions," *Desalination*, vol. 473, Jan. 2020.
- [69] J. Huang, G. Arthanareeswaran, and K. Zhang, "Effect of silver loaded sodium zirconium phosphate (nanoAgZ) nanoparticles incorporation on PES membrane performance," *Desalination*, vol. 285, pp. 100–107, 2012.
- [70] H. Karkhanechi, R. Takagi, Y. Ohmukai, and H. Matsuyama, "Enhancing the antibiofouling performance of RO membranes using Cu(OH)2 as an antibacterial agent," *Desalination*, vol. 325, pp. 40–47, 2013.
- [71] A. Alpatova, E. S. Kim, X. Sun, G. Hwang, Y. Liu, and M. Gamal El-Din, "Fabrication of porous polymeric nanocomposite membranes with enhanced anti-fouling properties: Effect of casting composition," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 444, pp. 449–460, 2013.
- [72] F. Peng, E. M. V. Hoek, and R. Damoiseaux, "High-content screening for biofilm assays," *J. Biomol. Screen.*, vol. 15, no. 7, pp. 748–754, Aug. 2010.
- [73] S. Y. Kwak, S. H. Kim, and S. S. Kim, "Hybrid organic/inorganic reverse osmosis (RO)

membrane for bactericidal anti-fouling. 1. Preparation and characterization of TiO2 nanoparticle self-assembled aromatic polyamide thin-film-composite (TFC) membrane," *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 35, no. 11, pp. 2388–2394, 2001.

- [74] A. Ronen, R. Semiat, and C. G. Dosoretz, "Impact of ZnO embedded feed spacer on biofilm development in membrane systems," *Water Res.*, vol. 47, no. 17, pp. 6628–6638, 2013.
- [75] Z. Yang, D. Saeki, R. Takagi, and H. Matsuyama, "Improved anti-biofouling performance of polyamide reverse osmosis membranes modified with a polyampholyte with effective carboxyl anion and quaternary ammonium cation ratio," *J. Memb. Sci.*, Feb. 2019.
- [76] X. Shen, Y. Zhao, X. Feng, S. Bi, W. Ding, and L. Chen, "Improved antifouling properties of PVDF membranes modified with oppositely charged copolymer," *Biofouling*, vol. 29, no. 3, pp. 331–343, 2013.
- [77] J. Yu, Y. Baek, H. Yoon, and J. Yoon, "New disinfectant to control biofouling of polyamide reverse osmosis membrane," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 427, pp. 30–36, 2013.
- [78] J. Lei, C. Mayer, V. Freger, and M. Ulbricht, "Synthesis and characterization of poly(ethylene glycol) methacrylate based hydrogel networks for anti-biofouling applications," *Macromol. Mater. Eng.*, vol. 298, no. 9, pp. 967–980, 2013.
- [79] M. Y. Lutskiy *et al.*, "A microbiology-based assay for quantification of bacterial early stage biofilm formation on reverse-osmosis and nanofiltration membranes," *Sep. Purif. Technol.*, vol. 141, pp. 214–220, 2015.
- [80] S. T. Weinman, M. Bass, S. Pandit, M. Herzberg, V. Freger, and S. M. Husson, "A switchable zwitterionic membrane surface chemistry for biofouling control," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 548, no. September 2017, pp. 490–501, 2018.
- [81] X. Zhang, J. Ma, C. Y. Tang, Z. Wang, H. Y. Ng, and Z. Wu, "Antibiofouling Polyvinylidene Fluoride Membrane Modified by Quaternary Ammonium Compound: Direct Contact-Killing versus Induced Indirect Contact-Killing," *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 50, no. 10, pp. 5086–5093, 2016.
- [82] W. Z. Qiu, Z. S. Zhao, Y. Du, M. X. Hu, and Z. K. Xu, "Antimicrobial membrane surfaces via efficient polyethyleneimine immobilization and cationization," *Appl. Surf. Sci.*, vol. 426, pp. 972–979, 2017.
- [83] M. L. Marré Tirado, M. Bass, M. Piatkovsky, M. Ulbricht, M. Herzberg, and V. Freger, "Assessing biofouling resistance of a polyamide reverse osmosis membrane surfacemodified with a zwitterionic polymer," J. Memb. Sci., vol. 520, pp. 490–498, 2016.
- [84] E. J. Bodner *et al.*, "Attachment of antimicrobial peptides to reverse osmosis membranes by Cu(i)-catalyzed 1,3-dipolar alkyne-azide cycloaddition," *RSC Adv.*, vol. 6, no. 94, pp. 91815–91823, 2016.
- [85] A. J. C. Semião, O. Habimana, and E. Casey, "Bacterial adhesion onto nanofiltration and reverse osmosis membranes: Effect of permeate flux," *Water Res.*, vol. 63, pp. 296–305, 2014.
- [86] H. Wang, Y. Zhou, Y. Wang, Z. Wang, and J. Wang, "Biguanidine functional chitooligosaccharide modified reverse osmosis membrane with improved anti-biofouling

property," RSC Adv., vol. 8, no. 73, pp. 41938-41949, 2018.

- [87] O. Habimana and E. Casey, "Biofilm recruitment under nanofiltration conditions: the influence of resident biofilm structural parameters on planktonic cell invasion," *Microb. Biotechnol.*, vol. 11, no. 1, pp. 264–267, 2018.
- [88] P. Biswas and R. Bandyopadhyaya, "Biofouling prevention using silver nanoparticle impregnated polyethersulfone (PES) membrane: E. coli cell-killing in a continuous crossflow membrane module," J. Colloid Interface Sci., vol. 491, pp. 13–26, 2017.
- [89] A. F. de Faria, A. C. M. de Moraes, P. F. Andrade, D. S. da Silva, M. do Carmo Gonçalves, and O. L. Alves, "Cellulose acetate membrane embedded with graphene oxide-silver nanocomposites and its ability to suppress microbial proliferation," *Cellulose*, vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 781–796, 2017.
- [90] G. Ye, J. Lee, F. Perreault, and M. Elimelech, "Controlled Architecture of Dual-Functional Block Copolymer Brushes on Thin-Film Composite Membranes for Integrated 'defending' and 'attacking' Strategies against Biofouling," ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces, vol. 7, no. 41, pp. 23069–23079, 2015.
- [91] W. Ma, M. S. Rahaman, and H. Therien-Aubin, "Controlling biofouling of reverse osmosis membranes through surface modification via grafting patterned polymer brushes," *J. Water Reuse Desalin.*, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 326–334, 2015.
- [92] W. Ma, A. Soroush, T. V. A. Luong, and M. S. Rahaman, "Cysteamine- and graphene oxide-mediated copper nanoparticle decoration on reverse osmosis membrane for enhanced anti-microbial performance," *J. Colloid Interface Sci.*, vol. 501, pp. 330–340, 2017.
- [93] M. R. Hibbs *et al.*, "Designing a biocidal reverse osmosis membrane coating: Synthesis and biofouling properties," *Desalination*, vol. 380, pp. 52–59, 2016.
- [94] S. H. Park *et al.*, "Direct incorporation of silver nanoparticles onto thin-film composite membranes via arc plasma deposition for enhanced antibacterial and permeation performance," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 513, pp. 226–235, 2016.
- [95] S. Choudhari, O. Habimana, J. Hannon, A. Allen, E. Cummins, and E. Casey, "Dynamics of silver elution from functionalised antimicrobial nanofiltration membranes," *Biofouling*, vol. 33, no. 6, pp. 520–529, 2017.
- [96] Y. Jiang *et al.*, "Engineered crumpled graphene oxide nanocomposite membrane assemblies for advanced water treatment processes," *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 49, no. 11, pp. 6846–6854, 2015.
- [97] J. Wang, X. Gao, Q. Wang, H. Sun, X. Wang, and C. Gao, "Enhanced biofouling resistance of polyethersulfone membrane surface modified with capsaicin derivative and itaconic acid," *Appl. Surf. Sci.*, vol. 356, pp. 467–474, 2015.
- [98] S. Yamanouchi *et al.*, "Enhancement effects of cationic contaminants from bacteria on cake layer formation and biofouling on an RO membrane," *Biotechnol. Bioprocess Eng.*, vol. 22, no. 3, pp. 281–286, 2017.
- [99] J. Wang, H. Sun, X. Gao, and C. Gao, "Enhancing antibiofouling performance of Polysulfone (PSf) membrane by photo-grafting of capsaicin derivative and acrylic acid,"

Appl. Surf. Sci., vol. 317, pp. 210–219, 2014.

- [100] X. Liu, L. X. Foo, Y. Li, J. Y. Lee, B. Cao, and C. Y. Tang, "Fabrication and characterization of nanocomposite pressure retarded osmosis (PRO) membranes with excellent anti-biofouling property and enhanced water permeability," *Desalination*, vol. 389, pp. 137–148, 2016.
- [101] S. Al Aani, V. Gomez, C. J. Wright, and N. Hilal, "Fabrication of antibacterial mixed matrix nanocomposite membranes using hybrid nanostructure of silver coated multiwalled carbon nanotubes," *Chem. Eng. J.*, vol. 326, pp. 721–736, 2017.
- [102] Y. Zhang *et al.*, "Facile modification of thin-film composite nanofiltration membrane with silver nanoparticles for anti-biofouling," *J. Polym. Res.*, vol. 23, no. 5, pp. 1–9, 2016.
- [103] W. Falath, A. Sabir, and K. I. Jacob, "Highly improved reverse osmosis performance of novel PVA/DGEBA cross-linked membranes by incorporation of Pluronic F-127 and MWCNTs for water desalination," *Desalination*, vol. 397, pp. 53–66, 2016.
- [104] T. S. Kim and H. D. Park, "Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride for biofouling control in reverse osmosis processes," *Desalination*, vol. 372, pp. 39–46, 2015.
- [105] Z. Liu and Y. Hu, "Sustainable Antibiofouling Properties of Thin Film Composite Forward Osmosis Membrane with Rechargeable Silver Nanoparticles Loading," ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces, vol. 8, no. 33, pp. 21666–21673, 2016.
- [106] T. Zhang *et al.*, "Surface modification of APA-TFC membrane with quaternary ammonium cation and salicylaldehyde to improve performance," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 457, pp. 88–94, 2014.
- [107] W. Choi *et al.*, "Nanoscale Pillar-Enhanced Tribological Surfaces as Antifouling Membranes," *ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces*, vol. 8, no. 45, pp. 31433–31441, 2016.
- [108] M. Ben-Sasson *et al.*, "In situ formation of silver nanoparticles on thin-film composite reverse osmosis membranes for biofouling mitigation," *Water Res.*, vol. 62, pp. 260–270, 2014.
- [109] L. Liu, D. Y. W. Di, H. Park, M. Son, H. G. Hur, and H. Choi, "Improved antifouling performance of polyethersulfone (PES) membrane via surface modification by CNTs bound polyelectrolyte multilayers," *RSC Adv.*, vol. 5, no. 10, pp. 7340–7348, 2015.
- [110] A. F. Faria *et al.*, "Thin-film composite forward osmosis membranes functionalized with graphene oxide–silver nanocomposites for biofouling control," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 525, no. October 2016, pp. 146–156, 2017.
- [111] Z. Liu, L. Qi, X. An, C. Liu, and Y. Hu, "Surface Engineering of Thin Film Composite Polyamide Membranes with Silver Nanoparticles through Layer-by-Layer Interfacial Polymerization for Antibacterial Properties," ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces, vol. 9, no. 46, pp. 40987–40997, 2017.
- [112] J. Wu, C. Yu, and Q. Li, "Novel regenerable antimicrobial nanocomposite membranes: Effect of silver loading and valence state," J. Memb. Sci., vol. 531, no. July 2016, pp. 68– 76, 2017.
- [113] J. R. Ray et al., "Hydrophilic, bactericidal nanoheater-enabled reverse osmosis

membranes to improve fouling resistance," ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces, vol. 7, no. 21, pp. 11117–11126, 2015.

- [114] J. Wang, Z. Wang, J. Wang, and S. Wang, "Improving the water flux and bio-fouling resistance of reverse osmosis (RO) membrane through surface modification by zwitterionic polymer," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 493, pp. 188–199, 2015.
- [115] L. Huang, S. Zhao, Z. Wang, J. Wu, J. Wang, and S. Wang, "In situ immobilization of silver nanoparticles for improving permeability, antifouling and anti-bacterial properties of ultrafiltration membrane," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 499, pp. 269–281, 2016.
- [116] Z. Yang, Y. Wu, J. Wang, B. Cao, and C. Y. Tang, "In situ reduction of silver by polydopamine: A novel antimicrobial modification of a thin-film composite polyamide membrane," *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 50, no. 17, pp. 9543–9550, 2016.
- [117] M. Ben-Sasson, X. Lu, S. Nejati, H. Jaramillo, and M. Elimelech, "In situ surface functionalization of reverse osmosis membranes with biocidal copper nanoparticles," *Desalination*, vol. 388, pp. 1–8, 2016.
- [118] M. Mukherjee and S. De, "Investigation of antifouling and disinfection potential of chitosan coated iron oxide-PAN hollow fiber membrane using Gram-positive and Gramnegative bacteria," *Mater. Sci. Eng. C*, vol. 75, pp. 133–148, 2017.
- [119] S. P. Singh, Y. Li, A. Be'Er, Y. Oren, J. M. Tour, and C. J. Arnusch, "Laser-Induced Graphene Layers and Electrodes Prevents Microbial Fouling and Exerts Antimicrobial Action," ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces, vol. 9, no. 21, pp. 18238–18247, 2017.
- [120] T. S. Kim and H. D. Park, "Lauroyl arginate ethyl: An effective antibiofouling agent applicable for reverse osmosis processes producing potable water," J. Memb. Sci., vol. 507, pp. 24–33, 2016.
- [121] F. Shao *et al.*, "Layer-by-layer self-assembly TiO2 and graphene oxide on polyamide reverse osmosis membranes with improved membrane durability," *Desalination*, vol. 423, no. September, pp. 21–29, 2017.
- [122] X. Huang, K. L. Marsh, B. T. McVerry, E. M. V. Hoek, and R. B. Kaner, "Low-Fouling Antibacterial Reverse Osmosis Membranes via Surface Grafting of Graphene Oxide," ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces, vol. 8, no. 23, pp. 14334–14338, 2016.
- [123] R. Zhang *et al.*, "Manipulating the multifunctionalities of polydopamine to prepare highflux anti-biofouling composite nanofiltration membranes," *RSC Adv.*, vol. 6, no. 39, pp. 32863–32873, 2016.
- [124] A. Zirehpour, A. Rahimpour, A. Arabi Shamsabadi, M. G. Sharifian, and M. Soroush, "Mitigation of Thin-Film Composite Membrane Biofouling via Immobilizing Nano-Sized Biocidal Reservoirs in the Membrane Active Layer," *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 51, no. 10, pp. 5511–5522, 2017.
- [125] Y. S. Choi, H. Kang, D. G. Kim, S. H. Cha, and J. C. Lee, "Mussel-inspired dopamineand plant-based cardanol-containing polymer coatings for multifunctional filtration membranes," ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces, vol. 6, no. 23, pp. 21297–21307, 2014.
- [126] J. Yu, G. A. Shin, B. S. Oh, J. Il Kye, and J. Yoon, "N-chlorosuccinimide as a novel agent for biofouling control in the polyamide reverse osmosis membrane process," *Desalination*,

vol. 357, pp. 1–7, 2015.

- [127] Z. Yu *et al.*, "Performance of novel a Ag-n-TiO2/PVC reinforced hollow fiber membrane applied in water purification: In situ antibacterial properties and resistance to biofouling," *RSC Adv.*, vol. 5, no. 118, pp. 97320–97329, 2015.
- [128] L. Li *et al.*, "Denitrification and microbial community in MBBR using A. donax as carbon source and biofilm carriers for reverse osmosis concentrate treatment," *J. Environ. Sci.* (*China*), vol. 84, pp. 133–143, 2019.
- [129] S. Huang, N. Voutchkov, and S. Jiang, "Balancing carbon, nitrogen and phosphorus concentration in seawater as a strategy to prevent accelerated membrane biofouling," *Water Res.*, vol. 165, p. 114978, 2019.
- [130] D. Jeong, C. H. Lee, S. Lee, and H. Bae, "Intermittent chlorination shifts the marine biofilm population on reverse osmosis membranes Intermittent chlorination shifts the marine biofilm population on reverse osmosis membranes," no. January 2020, 2019.
- [131] Y. Li, M. Li, K. Xiao, and X. Huang, "Reverse osmosis membrane autopsy in coal chemical wastewater treatment: Evidences of spatially heterogeneous fouling and organicinorganic synergistic effect," J. Clean. Prod., vol. 246, p. 118964, 2020.
- [132] H. Chang *et al.*, "Evaluating the performance of gravity-driven membrane filtration as desalination pretreatment of shale gas flowback and produced water," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 587, no. June, p. 117187, 2019.
- [133] S. Lee, S. R. Suwarno, B. W. H. Quek, L. Kim, B. Wu, and T. H. Chong, "A comparison of gravity-driven membrane (GDM) reactor and biofiltration + GDM reactor for seawater reverse osmosis desalination pretreatment," *Water Res.*, vol. 154, pp. 72–83, 2019.
- [134] Y. H. Wang *et al.*, "Chlorine disinfection significantly aggravated the biofouling of reverse osmosis membrane used for municipal wastewater reclamation," *Water Res.*, vol. 154, pp. 246–257, 2019.
- [135] V. Nagaraj, L. Skillman, D. Li, Z. Xie, and G. Ho, "Culturable bacteria from a full-scale desalination plant: Identification methods, bacterial diversity and selection of models based on membrane-biofilm community," *Desalination*, vol. 457, no. December 2018, pp. 103–114, 2019.
- [136] Z. U. Rehman, M. Ali, H. Iftikhar, and To. O. Leiknes, "Genome-resolved metagenomic analysis reveals roles of microbial community members in full-scale seawater reverse osmosis plant," *Water Res.*, vol. 149, pp. 263–271, 2019.
- [137] T. Inaba, T. Hori, H. Aizawa, Y. Sato, A. Ogata, and H. Habe, "Microbiomes and chemical components of feed water and membrane-attached biofilm in reverse osmosis system to treat membrane bioreactor effluents," *Sci. Rep.*, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 1–11, 2018.
- [138] S. Martínez-Campos *et al.*, "Characterization of microbial colonization and diversity in reverse osmosis membrane autopsy," *Desalin. Water Treat.*, vol. 131, no. November, pp. 9–29, 2018.
- [139] J. W. Park, Y. J. Lee, A. S. Meyer, I. Douterelo, and S. K. Maeng, "Bacterial growth through microfiltration membranes and NOM characteristics in an MF-RO integrated membrane system: Lab-scale and full-scale studies," *Water Res.*, vol. 144, pp. 36–45,

2018.

- [140] L. Zheng *et al.*, "Characteristics and formation mechanism of membrane fouling in a fullscale RO wastewater reclamation process: Membrane autopsy and fouling characterization," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 563, no. June, pp. 843–856, 2018.
- [141] D. R. B. Belgini *et al.*, "Integrated diversity analysis of the microbial community in a reverse osmosis system from a Brazilian oil refinery," *Syst. Appl. Microbiol.*, vol. 41, no. 5, pp. 473–486, 2018.
- [142] N. M. Farhat *et al.*, "Application of monochloramine for wastewater reuse: Effect on biostability during transport and biofouling in RO membranes," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 551, no. September 2017, pp. 243–253, 2018.
- [143] W. Shang, F. Sun, and L. Chen, "Nanofiltration fouling propensity caused by wastewater effluent organic matters and surface-water dissolved organic matters," *Environ. Technol.* (*United Kingdom*), vol. 39, no. 15, pp. 1914–1925, 2018.
- [144] M. B. Leddy, N. A. Hasan, P. Subramanian, C. Heberling, J. Cotruvo, and R. R. Colwell, "Characterization of Microbial Signatures From Advanced Treated Wastewater Biofilms," *J. Am. Water Works Assoc.*, vol. 109, no. 11, pp. E503–E512, 2017.
- [145] Y. Yang *et al.*, "Effects of monochloramine and hydrogen peroxide on the bacterial community shifts in biologically treated wastewater," *Chemosphere*, vol. 189, pp. 399– 406, 2017.
- [146] S. Jeong *et al.*, "Effect of engineered environment on microbial community structure in biofilter and biofilm on reverse osmosis membrane," *Water Res.*, vol. 124, pp. 227–237, 2017.
- [147] C. Zhang, S. Zhan, J. Wang, Z. Liu, H. You, and Y. Jia, "Isolation and characterization of seven quorum quenching bacteria for biofouling control in MBR," *Clean Technol. Environ. Policy*, vol. 19, no. 4, pp. 991–1001, 2017.
- [148] J. Chamberland, M. H. Lessard, A. Doyen, S. Labrie, and Y. Pouliot, "A sequencing approach targeting the 16S rRNA gene unravels the biofilm composition of spiral-wound membranes used in the dairy industry," *Dairy Sci. Technol.*, vol. 96, no. 6, pp. 827–843, 2017.
- [149] A. Al Ashhab, A. Sweity, B. Bayramoglu, M. Herzberg, and O. Gillor, "Biofouling of reverse osmosis membranes: effects of cleaning on biofilm microbial communities, membrane performance, and adherence of extracellular polymeric substances," *Biofouling*, vol. 33, no. 5, pp. 397–409, 2017.
- [150] K. Cho, S. Jeong, H. Kim, K. Choi, S. Lee, and H. Bae, "Simultaneous dechlorination and disinfection using vacuum UV irradiation for SWRO process," *Desalination*, vol. 398, pp. 22–29, 2016.
- [151] L. Sala-Comorera, A. R. Blanch, C. Vilaró, B. Galofré, and C. García-Aljaro, "Pseudomonas-related populations associated with reverse osmosis in drinking water treatment," J. Environ. Manage., vol. 182, pp. 335–341, 2016.
- [152] S. Ishizaki, T. Fukushima, S. Ishii, and S. Okabe, "Membrane fouling potentials and cellular properties of bacteria isolated from fouled membranes in a MBR treating

municipal wastewater," Water Res., vol. 100, pp. 448-457, 2016.

- [153] X. Li, S. Sun, B. D. Badgley, and Z. He, "Long-term performance and microbial community characterization of an osmotic anammox system for removing reverse-fluxed ammonium," *Bioresour. Technol.*, vol. 211, pp. 628–635, 2016.
- [154] A. Belila *et al.*, "Bacterial community structure and variation in a full-scale seawater desalination plant for drinking water production," *Water Res.*, vol. 94, pp. 62–72, 2016.
- [155] A. Levi, E. Bar-Zeev, H. Elifantz, T. Berman, and I. Berman-Frank, "Characterization of microbial communities in water and biofilms along a large scale SWRO desalination facility: Site-specific prerequisite for biofouling treatments," *Desalination*, vol. 378, pp. 44–52, 2016.
- [156] M. T. Khan, P. Y. Hong, N. Nada, and J. P. Croue, "Does chlorination of seawater reverse osmosis membranes control biofouling?," *Water Res.*, vol. 78, pp. 84–97, 2015.
- [157] R. J. Barnes *et al.*, "Nitric oxide treatment for the control of reverse osmosis membrane biofouling," *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, vol. 81, no. 7, pp. 2515–2524, 2015.
- [158] I. Ferrera, J. Mas, E. Taberna, J. Sanz, and O. Sánchez, "Biological support media influence the bacterial biofouling community in reverse osmosis water reclamation demonstration plants," *Biofouling*, vol. 31, no. 2, pp. 173–180, 2015.
- [159] A. Al Ashhab, M. Herzberg, and O. Gillor, "Biofouling of reverse-osmosis membranes during tertiary wastewater desalination: Microbial community composition," *Water Res.*, vol. 50, pp. 341–349, 2014.
- [160] I. S. Kim, J. Lee, S. J. Kim, H. W. Yu, and A. Jang, "Comparative pyrosequencing analysis of bacterial community change in biofilm formed on seawater reverse osmosis membrane," *Environ. Technol. (United Kingdom)*, vol. 35, no. 2, pp. 125–136, 2014.
- [161] M. T. Khan, C. L. De O. Manes, C. Aubry, L. Gutierrez, and J. P. Croue, "Kinetic study of seawater reverse osmosis membrane fouling," *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 47, no. 19, pp. 10884–10894, 2013.
- [162] C. Ayache, C. Manes, M. Pidou, J. P. Croué, and W. Gernjak, "Microbial community analysis of fouled reverse osmosis membranes used in water recycling," *Water Res.*, vol. 47, no. 10, pp. 3291–3299, 2013.
- [163] M. T. Khan, C. L. de O. Manes, C. Aubry, and J. P. Croué, "Source water quality shaping different fouling scenarios in a full-scale desalination plant at the Red Sea," *Water Res.*, vol. 47, no. 2, pp. 558–568, 2013.
- [164] Y. Chun *et al.*, "Exploring microbial communities and differences of cartridge filters (CFs) and reverse osmosis (RO) membranes for seawater desalination processes," *Desalination*, vol. 298, pp. 85–92, 2012.
- [165] C. Chiellini, R. Iannelli, L. Modeo, V. Bianchi, and G. Petroni, "Biofouling of reverse osmosis membranes used in river water purification for drinking purposes: analysis of microbial populations," *Biofouling*, vol. 28, no. 9, pp. 969–984, 2012.
- [166] M. Zhang, S. Jiang, D. Tanuwidjaja, N. Voutchkov, E. M. V. Hoek, and B. Cai, "Composition and variability of biofouling organisms in seawater reverse osmosis

desalination plants," Appl. Environ. Microbiol., vol. 77, no. 13, pp. 4390-4398, 2011.

- [167] H. Bae, H. Kim, S. Jeong, and S. Lee, "Changes in the relative abundance of biofilmforming bacteria by conventional sand-filtration and microfiltration as pretreatments for seawater reverse osmosis desalination," *Desalination*, vol. 273, no. 2–3, pp. 258–266, 2011.
- [168] J. Lee and I. S. Kim, "Microbial community in seawater reverse osmosis and rapid diagnosis of membrane biofouling," *Desalination*, vol. 273, no. 1, pp. 118–126, 2011.
- [169] C. L. de, N. West, S. Rapenne, and P. Lebaron, "Dynamic bacterial communities on reverse-osmosis membranes in a full-scale desalination plant," *Biofouling*, vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 47–58, 2011.
- [170] J. Lee, J. Y. Jung, S. Kim, I. S. Chang, S. S. Mitra, and I. S. Kim, "Selection of the most problematic biofoulant in fouled RO membrane and the seawater intake to develop biosensors for membrane biofouling," *Desalination*, vol. 247, no. 1–3, pp. 125–136, 2009.
- [171] H. Ivnitsky *et al.*, "Bacterial community composition and structure of biofilms developing on nanofiltration membranes applied to wastewater treatment," *Water Res.*, vol. 41, no. 17, pp. 3924–3935, 2007.
- [172] C. L. Chen *et al.*, "Community structure of microbial biofilms associated with membranebased water purification processes as revealed using a polyphasic approach," *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.*, vol. 63, no. 4, pp. 466–473, 2004.
- [173] M. P. Chee and W. T. Liu, "Community structure analysis of reverse osmosis membrane biofilms and the significance of Rhizobiales bacteria in biofouling," *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 41, no. 13, pp. 4728–4734, 2007.

B. Manuscript 3

S1. Experimental Setup



Figure S1. 96-well plate experimental set-up for both protocols (Section 2.5 and Section 2.6).

S2. Protocol Development

A summary of the trials and tribulations associated with developing this protocol. Additionally, the summary includes improvements for future related research.

S.2.1 Escherichia coli K12 W3110 Biofilms

The first organism we chose to use for this study was *Escherichia coli* K12 W3110 (*E. coli*). We chose to test this organism because it is used as a common fecal contamination indicator in water treatment (i.e. [1]), and based on a literature source that indicated it would be a reasonable biofilm former (Manuscript 1 and 2). We attempted to grow biofilms with this *E. coli* strain by incubating it for 24 hours in a 37°C shaker incubator set at 200 rpm. After incubation we fluorescently stained the biofilm and saw that many cells appeared alive (green fluorescence) and clumped together in what may have been a biofilm (Figure 2). We chose to move forward with tests, however, after

rinsing and staining the plate, there were no longer cells in the plate. This led us to believe that a biofilm had not formed. We investigated whether this strain of *E. coli* can form biofilms and we found that [2] did find that was the case, however they found 10.7-fold less cells incorporate in the biofilm compared to another strain of *E. coli*. That corresponded to 0.56% of cells added to the sample incorporating into the biofilm [2]. Research suggests that the reason that *E. coli* K12 W3110 forms smaller biofilms is because it is F^{-} , meaning it is missing the F episome [2], [3]. The F episome is a type of genetic material that can replicate independently of the host and allows bacteria containing the factor to pass on genes to bacteria that do not contain the factor. Having the F episome has been shown to be important for biofilm formation [3]. This led us to believe that the clump of cells visualized by the stain was likely not a biofilm (Figure S2). We attempted to grow the biofilm for 48-72 hours and after no further success we decided to cease attempting to grow biofilms with *E. coli* K12 W3110.



Figure S2. An image taken by the Cytation5 plate reader of a fluorescently stained clump of cells at the bottom of a well of a 96well plate. This well was inoculated with *E. coli* K12 W3110 in hopes of growing a biofilm. We were never successful creating a biofilm with this strain of bacteria. The intense red areas may be clumps of stain, rather than clumps of dead cells, as [4] states that unbound PI possess strong background signal, however, we did not investigate further whether it was clumps of stain or clumps of dead cells.

S.2.2 Lysogeny Broth (LB) versus Cation-adjusted Mueller Hinton Broth (CAMHB)

Originally, we performed our tests using LB (Lysogeny Broth) because it is an acceptable media for the organisms we hoped to test. However, upon closer review, specifically in [5], we realized that we needed to perform tests with cation-adjusted Mueller Hinton broth (CAMHB.) CAMHB is recommended for susceptibility tests because it produces reproducible results, it is low in inhibitors that can effect some antibiotics, it is an acceptable nutrient broth for many pathogens, and there are many experiments that use CAMHB as a nutrient source for which acquired results can be compared [5]. We switched broth as soon as we identified this preference in the literature.

S.2.3 Rinsing the Wells via the "Dump" Method

Once we were having success growing *P. aeruginosa* biofilms we moved forward with the protocol. Before adding the antifoulant and before adding the stain we needed to rinse out the plates to replenish nutrients and remove planktonic cells so that we were only measuring the fluorescence of cells incorporated in the biofilm, respectively. To rinse out the wells we followed the rinse protocol in [6]. We dumped the liquid out of the 96-well plate into a bucket, refilled the wells with saline, and dumped out the contents again. We repeated this two more times. After following this protocol, we had contaminated control wells (Figure S3a). We tried multiple variations to this protocol i.e. shaking the plate differently, changing the angle of the bucket, waiting longer to flip the plate over after dumping etc., however, we continuously had contamination in the control wells. We eventually decided to discontinue using the dump method from O'Toole [6] and switch to rinsing plates via a multichannel pipette which was successful, although time-consuming (Figure S3b.) [7]–[9].

150



Figure S3. A 96-well plate after using the dump method of rinsing the wells (a.). The top two rows are control wells that should not be tinted green, indicating *P. aeruginosa* growth. A 96-well plate after rinsing the wells via a multichannel pipette (b.). Noteworthy are the two top wells that are clear indicating no contamination.

S.2.4 Stain Issues

The remaining hurdle for this protocol was related to the fluorescent stain. First, we realized vortexing was not sufficiently removing the biofilms from the plate (Figure S4a. and b). To attempt to improve removal of bacteria from the sides of the well, we added a trypsin incubation step. We incubated 60 μ L of 1X trypsin per well for four minutes before vortexing the plate, which seemed to help break up the biofilms a bit more. We also extended the amount of time we vortexed the plate from 10 minutes to 15 minutes. Changes to the protocol helped break up the biofilm more, however, we suggest that future studies sonicate their sample to more effectively remove bacteria from the wells and create a more homogenous solution, which would be better for analyzing with the LIVE/DEAD *Bac*Light Stain (i.e. [10]–[13]).



Figure S4. Both images are of wells after vortexing the plates with the fluorescent stain. In a. the biofilm is concentrated along the sides of the well, whereas in in b. the biofilm is on both the sides and extends into the center. Both wells do not contain homogenous solutions, which we need for more accurate fluorescent readings via the plate reader.

The other issue we experienced with the stain relates to reading the fluorescence. Originally, we were using the plate reader to read fluorescence values at one point in the well. Since the wells clearly do not contain homogenous solutions even after adding the trypsin and extending vortex time, we switched to an area well scan. We set the plate reader to a 5x5 area scan, which takes 25 measurements per well, at high sensitivity. This was chosen as a compromise between time and accuracy. Figure S5 shows a comparison of different scan types of green fluorescence. The 7x7scan was likely slightly more accurate due to more data points collected, however it took forty minutes to collect data for just the green stain, compared to twenty minutes for the 5x5 scan. Ultimately, we decided the 7x7 time scan was too time-consuming and could impact the red stain which needed to be read after the green fluorescence. We were concerned that the red stain could be impacted and possibly damaged due to increased number of excitation at 485 nm for the 7x7 scan compared to the 5x5 scan, therefore by limiting the number of fluorescent reads by using the 5x5 scan, we may have decreased that risk. For example, there was a decrease in RFU values from the first 5x5 scan to the second and third, suggesting repeated reads decrease the quality of the fluorescent molecule. Stiefel et al. [4] found photo-bleaching was a concern for PI, but was a greater concern for SYTO9. Since there was a minute difference in duration between high versus low intensity scans, we chose high intensity.



Figure S5. We read the green fluorescence (SYTO9) of row C of a 96-well plate with biofilms via an area well scan to determine the effect of different options on the plate reader and multiple reads per well. Scan options includ number of points read per well (5x5 or 7x7), seconds per read (5, 3), and sensitivity (high (h) or low (l). Scans had lower fluorescence per well than usual, however, we could still ascertain a relationship between fluorescence and scan options/number of repeated reads.

Bibliography

- [1] E. W. Alm, J. Burke, and A. Spain, "Fecal indicator bacteria are abundant in wet sand at freshwater beaches," *Water Res.*, vol. 37, no. 16, pp. 3978–3982, 2003.
- [2] N. Narisawa, S. Furukawa, H. Ogihara, and M. Yamasaki, "Estimation of the biofilm formation of Escherichia coli K-12 by the cell number," vol. 99, no. 1, pp. 1–3, 2005.
- [3] Â. M. Bacte, "Natural conjugative plasmids induce bacterial biofilm development," *Nature*, vol. 412, no. July, pp. 24–27, 2001.
- [4] P. Stiefel, S. Schmidt-emrich, K. Maniura-weber, and Q. Ren, "Critical aspects of using bacterial cell viability assays with the fluorophores SYTO9 and propidium iodide," pp. 1– 9, 2015.
- [5] B. L. Z. F. R. Cockerill, M. A. Wiker, J. Alder, M. N. Dudley, G. M. Eliopoulos, M. J. Ferraro, D. J. Hardy, D. W. Hecht, J. A. Hindler, J. B. Patel, M. Powell, J. M. Swenson, R. B. Thomson, M. M. Traczewski, J. D. Turnidge, M. P. Weinstein, *Methods for Dilution Antimicrobial Susceptibility Tests for Bacteria That Grow Aerobically ; Approved Standard Ninth Edition*, vol. 32, no. 2. 2012.
- [6] G. A. O'Toole, "Microtiter dish Biofilm formation assay," *J. Vis. Exp.*, no. 47, pp. 10–11, 2010.
- [7] C. G. Pierce *et al.*, "A simple and reproducible 96-well plate-based method for the formation of fungal biofilms and its application to antifungal susceptibility testing," *Nat. Protoc.*, vol. 3, no. 9, pp. 1494–1500, 2008.
- [8] B. Pitts, M. A. Hamilton, N. Zelver, and P. S. Stewart, "A microtiter-plate screening method for biofilm disinfection and removal," *J. Microbiol. Methods*, vol. 54, no. 2, pp. 269–276, 2003.
- [9] M. Müsken, S. Di Fiore, U. Römling, and S. Häussler, "A 96-well-plate-based optical method for the quantitative and qualitative evaluation of Pseudomonas aeruginosa biofilm formation and its application to susceptibility testing," *Nat. Protoc.*, vol. 5, no. 8, pp. 1460–1469, 2010.
- [10] J. H. Merritt, D. E. Kadouri, and G. A. O'Toole, "Growing and analyzing static biofilms," *Curr. Protoc. Microbiol.*, 2011.
- [11] Y. Wen, Y. Chen, Z. Wu, M. Liu, and Z. Wang, "Thin-film nanocomposite membranes incorporated with water stable metal-organic framework CuBTTri for mitigating biofouling," *J. Memb. Sci.*, vol. 582, no. April, pp. 289–297, 2019.
- [12] H. S. Wong, K. M. Townsend, S. G. Fenwick, R. D. Trengove, and R. M. O'Handley, "Comparative susceptibility of planktonic and 3-day-old Salmonella Typhimurium biofilms to disinfectants," *J. Appl. Microbiol.*, vol. 108, no. 6, pp. 2222–2228, 2010.
- [13] E. F. Haney, M. J. Trimble, J. T. Cheng, Q. Vallé, and R. E. W. Hancock, "Critical assessment of methods to quantify biofilm growth and evaluate antibiofilm activity of host defence peptides," *Biomolecules*, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 1–22, 2018.

S3. ANOVA Results

Table S1. Results from the ANOVA and Tukey Test between the mean green fluorescence of the positive control wells and the mean green fluorescence of each experimental well for each combination of preservative and method combination. (B) indicates the biofilm removal protocol and (P) indicates the biofilm prevention protocol.

***p<0.001 , **p<0.01, *p<0.05

Comparison	Concentration	Adjusted p-value	Significance	Comparison	Concentration	Adjusted p-value	Significance
	(µg/mL)	(Tukey Test)			(µg/mL)	(Tukey Test)	
MIT (B)—SYTO (+)	600	0.0000000	***	MIT (P)—SYTO (+)	360	0.0000000	***
	300	0.0000000	***		180	0.0000000	***
	150	0.0000000	***		90	0.0000000	***
	75	0.0000000	***		45	0.0000000	***
	37.5	0.9999992			22.5	0.0000000	***
	18.8	0.1398199			11.3	0.0000039	***
	9.38	0.0001082	***		5.63	0.0000000	***
	4.69	0.5086176			2.81	0.7306539	
	2.34	0.0879071			1.41	1.0000000	
	1.17	0.4090118			0.70	0.4575712	
	0.586	0.0000000	***		0.352	0.0002401	***
	0.293	0.1806649			0.176	0.9918320	

Comparison	Concentration	Adjusted p-value	Significance	Comparison	Concentration	Adjusted p-value	Significance
	(mg/mL)	(Tukey Test)			(mg/mL)	(Tukey Test)	
PE (B)—SYTO (+)	960	0.0000000	***	PE (P)—SYTO (+)	576	0.0000000	***
	480	0.0000000	***		288	0.0000000	***
	340	0.0000000	***		144	0.0000000	***
	120	0.0000000	***		72	0.0000000	***
	60	0.0000001	***		36	0.0000000	***

30	0.0000011	***	18	0.0000000	***
15	0.2250530		9	0.0000702	***
7.5	0.3066775		4.5	0.0000000	***
3.75	0.3912137		2.25	0.0000000	***
1.88	0.8790954		1.13	0.0000000	***
0.938	1.0000000		0.563	0.0794945	
0.469	0.9801082		0.281	0.000003	***

Comparison	Concentration	Adjusted p-value	Significance	Comparison	Concentration	Adjusted p-value	Significance
	(mg/mL)	(Tukey Test)			(mg/mL)	(Tukey Test)	
SB (B)—SYTO (+)	250	0.0000000	***	SB (P)—SYTO (+)	100	0.0000000	***
	125	0.0000000	***		50	0.0000000	***
	62.5	0.0000000	***		25	0.0000000	***
	31.2	0.0000000	***		12.5	0.0000000	***
	15.6	0.0008770	***		6.25	0.1973339	
	7.81	0.1419539			3.13	1.0000000	
	3.91	0.5510000			1.56	0.3983745	
	1.95	0.1989383			0.781	0.0342607	*
	0.977	0.0017026	**		0.391	0.0000000	***
	0.488	0.8721060			0.195	0.0057141	**
	0.244	0.9999663			0.098	0.0006573	***
	0.122	0.0316408	*		0.049	0.0000000	***

Table S2. Results from the ANOVA and Tukey Test between the mean red fluorescence of the positive control wells and the mean red fluorescence of each experimental well for each combination of preservative and method combination. (B) indicates the biofilm removal protocol and (P) indicates the biofilm prevention protocol

Comparison	Concentration	Adjusted p-value	Significance	Comparison	Concentrat	ion Adjusted p-val	ue Significance	
	(µg/mL)	(Tukey Test)			(µg/mL)	(Tukey Test)	1	
MIT (B)—SYTO (+)	600	0.2561957		MIT (P)—SYTO (+)	360	0.0000031	***	
	300	0.0000283	***		180	0.0000432	***	
	150	0.0000012	***		90	0.0004952	***	
	75	0.0000014	***		45	0.0000136	***	
	37.5	0.0423537	*		22.5	0.0001364	***	
	18.8	0.9298454			11.3	0.0027494	**	
	9.38	0.9999999	***		5.63	0.4356524		
	4.69	0.1057175			2.81	0.9999905		
	2.34	0.0444946			1.41	1.0000000		
	1.17	0.0000513	***		0.70	0.0000066	***	
	0.586	0.3943843			0.352	0.0000000	***	
	0.293	0.0000000	***		0.176	0.0000000	***	
Comparison	Concentration	Adjusted p-valu	e Significance	Comparis	son	Concentration	Adjusted p-value	Significance
	(mg/mL)	(Tukey Test)				(mg/mL)	(Tukey Test)	
PE (B)—SYTO (+)	960	0.9406196		PE (P)—SY	TO (+)	576	0.0019459	**
	480	0.3284298				288	0.0000000	***
	340	0.0574960				144	0.0000000	***
	120	0.0282743	*			72	0.0000000	***
	60	0.8603528				36	0.0000000	***
	30	0.9339102				18	0.0000000	***
	15	1.0000000				9	0.1858845	

***p<0.001 , **p<0.01, *p<0.05

7.5	0.9997204		4.5	0.0094620	**
3.75	0.9753475		2.25	0.0039739	**
1.88	0.0009959	***	1.13	0.1338841	
0.938	0.0000000	***	0.563	0.9966274	
0.469	0.0000149	***	0.281	0.0000000	***

Comparison	Concentration	Adjusted p-value	Significance		Comparison	Concentration	Adjusted p-value	Significance
	(mg/mL)	(Tukey Test)				(mg/mL)	(Tukey Test)	
SB (B)—SYTO (+)	250	1.0000000		-	SB (P)—SYTO (+)	100	0.0004031	***
	125	0.5399469				50	0.0002536	***
	62.5	0.7153192				25	0.0002681	***
	31.2	0.4380918				12.5	0.9521734	
	15.6	0.9999937				6.25	0.9999999	
	7.81	1.0000000				3.13	0.3465565	
	3.91	0.9999194				1.56	0.0758505	
	1.95	0.0000141	***			0.781	0.9999893	
	0.977	0.0000000	***			0.391	0.0716341	
	0.488	0.0000000	***			0.195	0.0481503	*
	0.244	0.0000002	***			0.098	0.2579004	
	0.122	0.3572968				0.049	0.0002440	***

Table S3. Results from the ANOVA and Tukey Test between the mean red fluorescence of each experimental well for each combination of preservative and method combination. The purpose of this ANOVA was to investigate whether the red fluorescence was sensitive enough to detect quantities of red cells, especially at the lower values of dead cells. (B) indicates the biofilm removal protocol and (P) indicates the biofilm prevention protocol. The yellow highlighted p values are below 0.05.

MIT (B)		4.69-300	0.0000000	0.293-37.5	0.0000000
Concentration		75-150	1.0000000	4.69-37.5	0.0000225
(µg/mL)	Adjusted p-value (Tukey Test)	37.5-150	0.6574540	9.38-18.8	0.9984059
300-600	0.6174540	18 8-150	0.0197349	2 34-18 8	0.0023929
150-600	0.2585248	9 38-150	0.000/051	1 17-18 8	0.000032
75-600	0.2666217	2 34 150	0.000000	0.586.18.8	0.0365538
37.5-600	0.9999944	2.34-150	0.000000	0.202 19.9	0.000000
18.8-600	0.9992228	1.17-130	0.0000000	0.295-18.8	0.0000000
9.38-600	0.7548937	0.586-150	0.000000	4.69-18.8	0.00/4938
2 34-600	0.0000411	0.293-150	0.0000000	2.34-9.38	0.0744321
2.34-000	0.0000411	4.69-150	0.0000000	1.17-9.38	0.0003655
1.1/-600	0.000000	37.5-75	0.6680324	0.586-9.38	0.4208578
0.586-600	0.0012178	18.8-75	0.0207437	0.293-9.38	0.000000
0.293-600	0.0000000	9.38-75	0.0004321	4.69-9.38	0.1254556
4.69-600	0.0002542	2 34-75	0.000000	1 17-2 34	0.9597557
150-300	0.9999982	1 17 75	0.0000000	0.586.2.34	0.0008087
75-300	0.9999987	0.596.75	0.0000000	0.380-2.34	0.000000
37 5-300	0.9368611	0.586-75	0.000000	0.293-2.34	0.000000
18.8.300	0.0080340	0.293-75	0.0000000	4.69-2.34	1.0000000
18.8-300	0.0985340	4.69-75	0.0000000	0.586-1.17	0.5545806
9.38-300	0.0035806	18.8-37.5	0.9447784	0.293-1.17	0.0000000
2.34-300	0.0000000	9.38-37.5	0.3427746	4.69-1.17	0.9938107
1.17-300	0.0000000	2.34-37.5	0.000023	0.293-0.586	0.000000
0.586-300	0.0000000	1 17-37 5	0.0000000	4 69-0 586	0 9997757
0.293-300	0.000000	0.596.27.5	0.000000	4 60 0 202	0.000000
		0.380-37.3	0.0000945	4.09-0.293	0.000000

PE (B)		0.469-480	0.000000	0.938-60	0.0000000
Concentration		120-240	1.0000000	0.469-60	0.000008
(mg/mL)	Adjusted p-value (Tukey Test)	60-240	0.9840221	15-30	0.9881843
480-960	0.9996457	30-240	0.9596738	7.5-30	0.7023881
240-960	0.9553972	15-240	0.2465187	3.75-30	0.3903077
120-960	0.8938958	7.5-240	0.0328924	1.88-30	0.0000781
60-960	1.0000000	3.75-240	0.0076152	0.938-30	0.000000
30-960	1.0000000	1 88-240	0.000001	0.469-30	0.0000018
15-960	0.9897020	0.938-240	0.0000000	7 5-15	0.9998865
7.5-960	0.7157870	0.750 240	0.0000000	3 75 15	0.9907983
3.75-960	0.4036094	60 120	0.051/218	1 99 15	0.0108827
1.88-960	0.0000852	20,120	0.9314218	1.00-13	0.0108837
0.938-960	0.0000000	30-120	0.9017132	0.938-15	0.000004
0.469-960	0.000019	15-120	0.1584140	0.469-15	0.0004869
240-480	0 9999904	7.5-120	0.0174428	3.75-7.5	0.9999998
120 480	0.9998040	3.75-120	0.0037081	1.88-7.5	0.1121506
60 480	0.0000708	1.88-120	0.0000000	0.938-7.5	0.0000144
00-480 20, 480	0.9999708	0.938-120	0.0000000	0.469-7.5	0.0092422
30-480	0.9997213	0.469-120	0.000000	1.88-3.75	0.3026314
15-480	0.6542293	30-60	1.0000000	0.938-3.75	0.0001043
7.5-480	0.1745140	15-60	0.9683436	0.469-3.75	0.0389366
3.75-480	0.0552328	7.5-60	0.5883150	0.938-1.88	0.4351890
1.88-480	0.0000016	3.75-60	0.2906308	0.469-1.88	0.9997887
0.938-480	0.0000000	1.88-60	0.0000381	0.469-0.938	0.9287236
			0.0000001	0	0.7001000

SB (B)		0.122-125	0.0082685	0.244-15.6	0.0000785
Concentration		31.2-62.5	1.0000000	0.122-15.6	0.9022163
(mg/mL)	Adjusted p-value (Tukey Test)	15.6-62.5	0.5987707	3.91-7.81	0.9999966
125-250	0.7769850	7.81-62.5	0.8560842	1.95-7.81	0.0005462
62.5-250	0.8858184	3.91-62.5	0.5087085	0.977-7.81	0.000000
31.2-250	0.6983440	1 95-62 5	0.000008	0 488-7 81	0.0000015
15.6-250	0.9999991	0.977-62.5	0.0000000	0 244-7 81	0.0000162
7.81-250	1.0000000	0.488-62.5	0.0000000	0.122-7.81	0.6735957
3.91-250	0.9999877	0.244.62.5	0.0000000	1 95 3 91	0.0035748
1.95-250	0.0004303	0.122.62.5	0.0000000	0.077.3.01	0.00000748
0.977-250	0.0000000	0.122-02.3	0.2601721	0.977-3.91	0.000002
0.488-250	0.0000011	13.0-31.2	0.5522104	0.466-5.91	0.0000121
0.244-250	0.0000126	7.81-31.2	0.0532194	0.244-3.91	0.0001264
0.122-250	0.6276988	3.91-31.2	0.2943456	0.122-3.91	0.9431998
62 5-125	1,000000	1.95-31.2	0.0000002	0.977-1.95	0.2973702
31 2 125	1,0000000	0.977-31.2	0.0000000	0.488-1.95	0.9229752
15 (125	0.4408804	0.488-31.2	0.0000000	0.244-1.95	0.9988320
15.6-125	0.4498894	0.244-31.2	0.0000000	0.122-1.95	0.2269414
7.81-125	0.7359785	0.122-31.2	0.0055462	0.488-0.977	0.9970580
3.91-125	0.3669039	7.81-15.6	0.9999998	0.244-0.977	0.8871674
1.95-125	0.0000003	3.91-15.6	1.0000000	0.122-0.977	0.0000681
0.977-125	0.0000000	1.95-15.6	0.0023263	0.244-0.488	0.9999852
0.488-125	0.0000000	0.977-15.6	0.000001	0.122-0.488	0.0028397
0.244-125	0.0000000	0.488-15.6	0.0000074	0.122-0.244	0.0204420
		J	0.000071	0.122 0.211	0.0201120

MIT (P)		0.176-180	0.0000000	0.352-22.5	0.0000000
Concentration		45-90	0.9999649	0.176-22.5	0.0000000
(µg/mL)	Adjusted p-value (Tukey Test)	22.5-90	1.0000000	5.62-11.2	0.000087
180-360	0.9999994	11.2-90	1.000000	2.81-11.2	0.0047663
90-360	0.9989849	5.62-90	0.0000015	1.41-11.2	0.0182362
45-360	1.0000000	2.81-90	0.0011872	0.703-11.2	0.000000
22.5-360	0.9999604	1.41-90	0.0051472	0.352-11.2	0.0000000
11.2-360	0.9810289	0 703-90	0.000000	0 176-11 2	0.000000
5.62-360	0.0000000	0.352-90	0.0000000	2 81-5 62	0.000000
2.81-360	0.0000198	0.332-90	0.000000	1 41 5 62	0.9500000
1.41-360	0.0001110	0.170-90	0.0000000	0.702 5.62	0.7884679
0.703-360	0.0000000	22.5-45	0.9999998	0.703-5.62	0.2480776
0 352-360	0.0000000	11.2-45	0.9973542	0.352-5.62	0.0000030
0.176-360	0.0000000	5.62-45	0.0000000	0.176-5.62	0.0106691
0.170-300	0.0000000	2.81-45	0.0000652	1.41-2.81	1.0000000
90-180	0.9999994	1.41-45	0.0003435	0.703-2.81	0.0027019
45-180	1.0000000	0.703-45	0.0000000	0.352-2.81	0.0000000
22.5-180	1.0000000	0.352-45	0.000000	0.176-2.81	0.0000248
11.2-180	0.9997168	0.176-45	0.000000	0.703-1.41	0.0005906
5.62-180	0.0000001	11.2-22.5	0.9999889	0.352-1.41	0.0000000
2.81-180	0.0001657	5.62-22.5	0.000004	0.176-1.41	0.0000041
1.41-180	0.0008264	2.81-22.5	0.0004100	0.352-0.703	0.1051258
0.703-180	0.000000	1 41-22 5	0.0010648	0 176-0 703	0.1031238
0.352-180	0.000000	0.703-22.5	0.0019648	0.176-0.352	0.9954972
	0.00000	0.705-22.5	0.0000000	0.170-0.332	0.7494056

PE (P)		0.281-288	0.0000000	0.562-36	0.0000000
Concentration		72-144	0.9998668	0.281-36	0.0000000
(mg/mL)	Adjusted p-value (Tukey Test)	36-144	1.0000000	9-18	0.0071858
288-576	0.0212199	18-144	0.9999104	4.5-18	0.000000
144-576	0.0339285	9-144	0.0003887	2.25-18	0.000000
72-576	0.0022393	4.5-144	0.0000000	1.12-18	0.0000000
36-576	0.0234207	2.25-144	0.000000	0.562-18	0.0000000
18-576	0.2429392	1 12-144	0.000000	0 281-18	0.0000000
9-576	0.9901648	0 562-144	0.0000000	4 5-9	0.0000000
4.5-576	0.000000	0.302 144 0.281 144	0.000000	2.25.0	0.0000059
2.25-576	0.000000	0.281-144	0.000000	1.12.0	0.0000022
1.12-576	0.0000006	50-72 19.72	0.9999768	1.12-9	0.0001680
0.562-576	0.0007734	18-72	0.9398370	0.562-9	0.0559847
0 281-576	0.0007734	9-72	0.0000123	0.281-9	0.000000
144 288	0.000000	4.5-72	0.0000000	2.25-4.5	1.0000000
72 200	1.000000	2.25-72	0.0000000	1.12-4.5	0.9999242
72-200	0.9999862	1.12-72	0.0000000	0.562-4.5	0.4797079
30-288	1.0000000	0.562-72	0.0000000	0.281-4.5	0.0003629
18-288	0.9994250	0.281-72	0.0000000	1.12-2.25	0.9990853
9-288	0.0002080	18-36	0.9995943	0.562-2.25	0.3427060
4.5-288	0.0000000	9-36	0.0002369	0.281-2.25	0.0008347
2.25-288	0.0000000	4.5-36	0.000000	0.562-1.12	0 9247059
1.12-288	0.0000000	2.25-36	0.0000000	0.281-1.12	0.0000138
0.562-288	0.0000000	1.12-36	0.0000000	0.281-0.562	0.0000138
			0.000000		0.0000000

SB (P)		0.0488-25	0.0000000	0.0977-0.391	0.9999998
Concentration		6.25-12.5	0.9992813	0.0488-0.391	0.9792013
(mg/mL)	Adjusted p-value (Tukey Test)	3.12-12.5	0.0436943	0.0977-0.195	0.9999965
50-100	1.0000000	1.56-12.5	0.0070539	0.0488-0.195	0.9903174
25-100	1.0000000	0.781-12.5	0.8481554	0.0488-	
12.5-100	0.2568400	0.391-12.5	0.0066296	0.0977	0.8453271
6.25-100	0.0216705	0.195-12.5	0.0043414		
3.12-100	0.0000007	0.0977-12.5	0.0294680		
1.56-100	0.0000000	0.0488-12.5	0.0000280		
0.781-100	0.0009829	3.12-6.25	0.3920401		
0.391-100	0.0000000	1.56-6.25	0.1203982		
0.195-100	0.0000000	0.781-6.25	0.1205782		
0.0977-100	0.0000004	0.391-6.25	0.1151067		
0.0488-100	0.0000000	0.195-6.25	0.0847741		
25-50	1.0000000	0.0977-6.25	0.0847741		
12.5-50	0.2108032	0.0488-6.25	0.0014080		
6.25-50	0.0159680	1.56-3.12	0.0014089		
3.12-50	0.0000005	0.781-3.12	0.019999908		
1.56-50	0.0000000	0 391-3 12	0.9188802		
0.781-50	0.0006757	0.195-3.12	0.99999955		
0.391-50	0.0000000	0.0977-3.12	0.9999054		
0.195-50	0.0000000	0.0488-3.12	1.0000000		
0.0977-50	0.000002	0.781-1.56	0.7733439		
0.0488-50	0.000000	0.391-1.56	0.6019530		
12.5-25	0.2159583	0.195 1 56	1.000000		
6.25-25	0.0165661	0.0077 1 56	1.000000		
3.12-25	0.0000005	0.0977-1.50	0.9999998		
1.56-25	0.000000	0.0466-1.30	0.9769254		
0.781-25	0.0007067	0.391-0.781	0.5893360		
0.391-25	0.0000000	0.193-0.781	0.5045607		
0.195-25	0.000000	0.0977-0.781	0.8674374		
0.0977-25	0.000000	0.0488-0.781	0.0289512		
	0.0000005	0.195-0.391	1.000000		

Comparison	Adjusted p-value	Significance	Comparison	Adjusted p-value	Significance
(Green)	(Tukey Test)		(Red)	(Tukey Test)	
PE (B)-MIT (B)	0.0000000	***	PE (B)-MIT (B)	0.3819934	
SB (B)-MIT (B)	0.0000000	***	SB (B)-MIT (B)	0.2690279	
MIT (P)-MIT (B)	0.9915160		MIT (P)-MIT (B	0.0246129	**
PE (P)-MIT (B)	0.9993362		PE (P)-MIT (B)	0.0008719	***
SB (P)-MIT (B)	0.0000000	***	SB (P)-MIT (B)	0.0002944	***
SB (B)-PE (B)	0.8669511		SB (B)-PE (B)	0.9923254	
MIT (P)-PE (B)	0.0000000	***	MIT (P)-PE (B)	0.0001039	***
PE (P)-PE (B)	0.0000000	***	PE (P)-PE (B)	0.0000019	***
SB (P)-PE (B)	0.7058052		SB (P)-PE (B)	0.2147220	
MIT (P)-SB (B)	0.0000000	***	MIT (P)-SB (B)	0.0003216	***
PE (P)-SB (B)	0.0000000	***	PE (P)-SB (B)	0.0000143	***
SB (P)-SB (B)	1.0000000		SB (P)-SB (B)	0.7990158	
PE (P)-MIT (P)	0.9999197		PE (P)-MIT (P)	0.9440156	
SB (P)-MIT (P)	0.0000000	***	SB (P)-MIT (P)	0.0000000	***
SB (P)-PE (P)	0.0000000	***	SB (P)-PE (P)	0.0000000	***

Table S4. Results from the ANOVA and Tukey Test between the mean green and red fluorescence of the positive controls for each preservative and method combination. The purpose of this ANOVA was to investigate the consistency between experiments. (B) indicates the biofilm removal protocol and (P) indicates the biofilm prevention protocol. ***p<0.001, **p<0.01, *p<0.05